



Western Cape
Government

Provincial Treasury

Budget

First Adjusted Estimates
of Provincial Revenue
and Expenditure
2020

**Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury**

**First Adjusted Estimates of
Provincial Revenue and
Expenditure,
2020**

Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
8000
South Africa
tel: +27 21 483 5618
Email: pt.communication@westerncape.gov.za

www.westerncape.gov.za

PR213/2020
ISBN: 978-0-621-48588-2

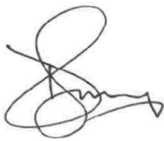
Foreword

The First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, 2020, amend the 2020 Medium Term Expenditure Framework of the Western Cape Government in order to provide an immediate response to the Coronavirus pandemic.

The pandemic and its impacts have fundamentally altered the economic and developmental outlook for the province, requiring both an immediate and a medium term fiscal response. This First Adjusted budget focusses on the over-riding priority of the Western Cape Government of saving lives, through supporting the immediate health systems response. It introduces a significant reprioritisation and deployment of provincial resources to frontline health services delivery, provides for humanitarian relief and ensures other essential social services are protected. Moreover, these adjustments ensure that the Western Cape Government remains fiscally sustainable into the medium term. Complementary measures are introduced alongside these estimates to ensure that fiscal discipline is maintained across the provincial government and its entities, and that provincial supply chain management practices are reinforced.

These estimates are a first step in a three-phased approach to fiscal adjustment, given the considerable residual uncertainties with the course of the pandemic, the costs of resumptions in education and other services, the trajectory of economic recovery and the fiscal position of the national government, It will be complemented by a further budget adjustment in November, and additional measures to be announced in the provincial Medium Term Budget Policy Statement for the 2021/22 medium term expenditure framework.

My thanks goes to the Provincial Cabinet who provided guidance and leadership through the adjustments budget process. The efforts of my colleagues across provincial government departments and public entities are also highly appreciated, as are the detailed efforts of the committed and hard-working Provincial Treasury team.



DAVID SAVAGE

HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY

DATE: 23 July 2020

Contents

Foreword		
Overview		1
Votes		
Vote 1	Department of the Premier	33
Vote 3	Provincial Treasury	45
Vote 4	Community Safety	55
Vote 5	Education	65
Vote 6	Health	85
Vote 7	Social Development	133
Vote 8	Human Settlements	149
Vote 9	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	161
Vote 10	Transport and Public Works	175
Vote 11	Agriculture	203
Vote 12	Economic Development and Tourism	219
Vote 13	Cultural Affairs and Sport	231
Vote 14	Local Government	241
Explanatory Notes		251

Overview

Western Cape COVID-19 Fiscal Strategy and Response

In brief

- The global economic outlook has deteriorated, impacting the national economy already weakened by structural economic constraints. The national economy is projected to contract by 7.2 per cent in 2020, with the Western Cape economy contracting by up to 10.2 per cent.
- The national fiscal environment is under significant and increasing pressure. To achieve fiscal sustainability, large spending reductions and moderate tax increases in the upcoming medium-term expenditure framework are expected.
- The continued implementation of the Western Cape Government's Fiscal Strategy and related fiscal and budget policy principles guides key fiscal policy decisions to keep the Province on a sustainable fiscal path.
- The 2020 First Adjusted Budget reprioritises R3.056 billion in expenditures towards "saving lives" in the Western Cape, as a first phase of the Western Cape Government's response to COVID-19. This includes drawing down reserves and expands total estimates to R72.732 billion.

■ Introduction

The global COVID-19 pandemic has far reaching public health, economic, humanitarian and fiscal implications. This pandemic, coupled with the increasing constrained economic and fiscal environment, sets the context for the 2020 First Adjusted Budget.

The Western Cape Government has adopted a three-phase budget adjustment approach to progressively reprioritise its limited resources to support frontline service delivery, while maintaining overall fiscal stability and sustainability. The 2020 First Adjusted Budget demonstrates the institutional resilience of the Western Cape Government to effectively respond to the COVID-19

pandemic, with a particular focus on the immediate public health priority of “saving lives”.

This Chapter provides a synopsis of the Western Cape Government's Fiscal Strategy and the revised 2020 budget approach that informed the 2020 Western Cape First Adjusted Budget.

Economic outlook

Global growth expected to contract by 4.9 per cent

Since the initial outbreak of the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) in China in late 2019, measures applied globally to deal with the public health response have resulted in a significant deterioration in the global economic outlook. In June 2020, the World Bank estimated that the global economy would contract by 5.2 per cent in 2020, amounting to the deepest global recession since World War II. The International Monetary Fund (IMF) forecasts a contraction of 4.9 per cent, stating that the global economy is in a crisis like no other and that the extent of economic recovery over the medium term is uncertain.

Table 1 IMF global economic outlook, 2020 – 2021

	2018	2019	2020 (f)	2021 (f)
World Output	3.6	2.9	-4.9	5.4
Advanced Economies	2.2	1.7	-8.0	4.8
US	2.9	2.3	-8.0	4.5
Euro Area	1.9	1.3	-10.2	6.0
Japan	0.3	0.7	-5.8	2.4
United Kingdom	1.3	1.4	-10.2	6.3
Emerging Market and Developing Economies	4.5	3.7	-3.0	5.9
China	6.7	6.1	1.0	8.2
India	6.1	4.2	-4.5	6.0
Russia	2.5	1.3	-6.6	4.1
Brazil	1.3	1.1	-9.1	3.6

f denotes forecast

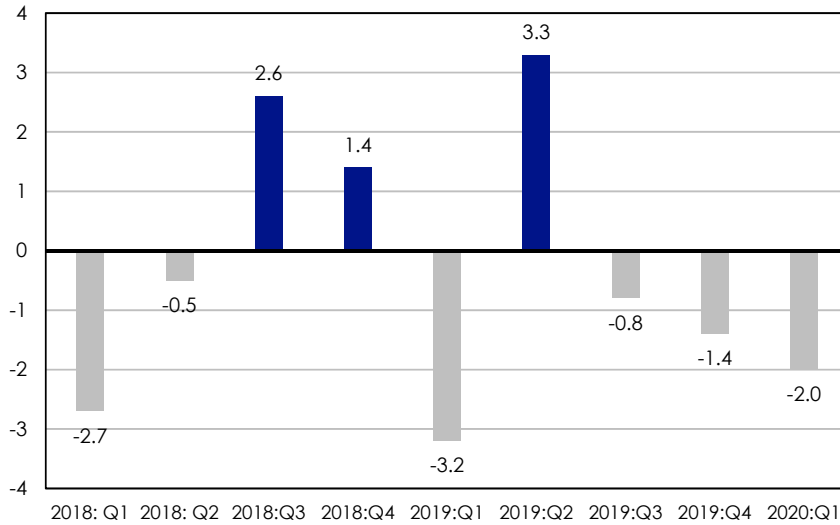
Source: International Monetary Fund, June 2020

SA growth expected to contract by 7.2 per cent

The South African economy was already experiencing muted economic growth prior to the outbreak of COVID-19, driven by structural economic constraints such as energy supply shortages. This situation has since worsened. In June 2020, the National Treasury forecast that the South African economy will contract by 7.2 per cent for 2020. This will be the country's largest economic decline in almost 90 years. Stats SA confirms this outlook, with first quarter Gross Domestic Product (GDP) contracting by 2.0 per cent,

signaling the third consecutive quarter of economic decline. The decline was broad based, with five out of ten sectors experiencing contractions largely attributed to energy supply shortages during this period.

Figure 1 South African economic performance, 2018:Q1 – 2020:Q1



Source: Statistics South Africa, June 2020

South Africa also entered 2020 with an unemployment crisis. Stats SA estimates that the unemployment rate increased by 1 percentage point to 30.1 per cent (or 7.1 million people), on its narrow definition, for quarter 1 of 2020. The broad unemployment rate is much higher at 39.7 per cent (or 10.8 million people).

SA unemployment increased to 30.1 per cent

Once the full impact of the COVID-19 pandemic is taken into consideration, the unemployment rate for 2020 will be significantly worse. The National Income Dynamic Study – Coronavirus Rapid Mobile Survey (NIDS-CRAM) estimates that 3 million people lost their jobs during the initial lockdown period between February 2020 and April 2020. Job losses were concentrated among the already disadvantaged. Out of the 3 million job losses, woman accounted two thirds of the total, although they accounted for less than half of the workforce.

The current economic situation has serious welfare implications. The NIDS-CRAM study reports that 47 per cent of respondents indicated that their household ran out of money to buy food in April 2020. One in five respondents (21 per cent) answered that someone had gone hungry in the last 7 days in households with a child, and one in seven respondents (15 per cent) reported that a child had gone hungry in the last 7 days.

SA food insecurity increased

The Western Cape economic outlook has also deteriorated significantly over the past two quarters, in line with global and national developments. Within a “medium lockdown” scenario, the Western Cape Department of Economic Development and Tourism (DEDAT) forecasts a 10.2 per cent contraction in the provincial economy, with job losses of up to 167 050.

WC economy experienced a decade of low growth

Growth in provincial economic output had already been muted, growing by a total of 18 per cent between 2008 and 2017. This was as a result of the 2009 recession, a severe drought, rolling electricity outages and a lackluster national economy that grew with 16 per cent over the same period.

WC economy impacted by severe drought conditions and electricity supply disruptions

The Province has experienced severe drought conditions since 2015 with the end of the 2017 dry season being declared the worst in a century. It was also subjected to substantial water restrictions in 2018. The drought has significant economic, health and safety impacts, with an estimated 37 000 employment opportunities lost. The Province has also struggled with intermittent electricity supply shortages since June 2018. As a result, the economy is estimated to have barely grown at 0.8 per cent in 2018.

The Western Cape reported its first confirmed COVID-19 case in early March 2020, with national lockdown measures implemented in various forms since 26 March 2020. As a prime global tourism destination and centre of wine production in South Africa, the Western Cape economy is particularly vulnerable to lockdown restrictions pertaining to tourism and alcohol. This includes restrictions on domestic and international flights, restaurants, accommodation and sport and international events as well as the prohibition on the distribution and sale of alcohol.

WC tourism industry severely impacted by the national lockdown

The Tourism industry provided 175 000 employment opportunities or nearly 7 per cent of total Provincial employment in 2018. A Business Survey report conducted by DEDAT in early April 2020, found that 76 per cent of tourism-related businesses and 73 per cent of the hospitality accommodation businesses expected to generate no revenue for the next 3 to 6 months. The Western Cape will be particularly affected by the ban on international travel since international tourists spend almost 4 times as much as domestic tourists. DEDAT expects the tourism sector to contract by 67.1 per cent, with the loss of up to 83 141 jobs in 2020.

The unprecedented lockdown measures in South Africa have led to a reduced spread of COVID-19 and a reduction in crime and violence, which have strong linkages to alcohol and drug abuse. As a prevention measure, and to support health systems readiness, national government initially banned alcohol sales between

26 March and 7 April 2020, again between 16 April and 30 April 2020 and reintroduced a ban on sale of alcohol on 12 July 2020. Unfortunately, the prohibition on the distribution and sale of alcohol is expected to have a significant impact on the wine industry in the Western Cape, which is closely interlinked with tourism. The industry adds approximately R47 billion annually to the provincial economy, employs around 300 000 people both directly and indirectly, and exported about 320 million litres of product in 2019.

The industry reportedly lost R300 million a week in revenues during the level 5 lockdown regulations, with 350 wine producers put out of business. Wines of South Africa estimates that the export disruption could result in revenue loss of over R1 billion. According to VinPro, an estimated 18 000 jobs are at risk in the wine industry.

WC exports to be severely impacted by alcohol ban

Overall, the COVID-19 lockdown measures will result in a significant reduction in consumer demand with a decline in disposable income linked to retrenchments, higher debt and lower saving levels, supply-side constraints as more businesses close, and a shrinkage in the tax base. The sharp decline in demand resulted in an unprecedented decline in business confidence. The Bureau for Economic Research (BER) reported a record low of 8 points in the Business Confidence Index in the 2nd Quarter of 2020, down from 22 points in the 1st Quarter of 2020. Anything below 50 index points implies stagnation in business confidence.

Fiscal context

National fiscal outlook

The outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic had a deep impact on an already constrained national fiscal environment. Since February 2020, National Treasury has revised its gross tax revenue projections sharply downwards from R1.43 trillion to R1.12 trillion for the 2020/21 financial year. The biggest contributors to this projected under-collection include personal income tax collection due to job losses, labour unavailability and business closures, reductions in corporate tax collection, and diminishing Value-Added Tax (VAT) and customs receipts due to lower business confidence and lockdown related sales restrictions. These revenue reductions have started to materialise in line with projections. In the first two months of the 2020/21 financial year, national government revenue receipts amounted to R142 billion, which is R35.3 billion below the initial forecast of R177.3 billion.

Tax revenue collection projections R310 billion lower

Since the outbreak of COVID-19, in-year spending priorities have changed significantly from what was tabled in the 2020 Medium Term Expenditure Framework of the national government. The National Treasury tabled its first supplementary budget for 2020/21 on 24 June 2020. Consolidated expenditure for 2020/21 has been revised to R2.04 trillion from the R1.95 trillion tabled in the February budget. The increase is mainly based on additional funding allocated towards government's COVID-19 response. Minister Mboweni indicated that expenditure reductions of R230 billion could be expected over the medium term alongside additional tax measures.

At a national level, higher spending in response to the pandemic will increase the main budget deficit by R36 billion in the current financial year. The main budget deficit was estimated at 6.8 per cent of GDP in the original 2020 Budget but is now projected to reach 14.6 per cent of GDP this year.

Government debt expected to exceed 80 per cent of GDP this year

National government primarily finances the budget deficit through borrowing. In February 2020 government debt was projected to increase from 65.6 per cent of GDP in 2020/21 to 71.6 per cent of GDP by 2022/23. In recent months, fiscal deterioration has accelerated and gross national debt is now expected to reach 81.8 per cent of GDP in the current year.

Current debt-service costs are 12 per cent of total spending

Current debt-service costs are close to 12 per cent of total government spending. Proportionally, this is more than double the share of the budget spent on investments in capital assets, is similar in size to what government spends on health and is the fourth largest item of government expenditure.

Debt-service costs will increasingly crowd out service delivery and may provoke a sovereign debt crisis if this trend is not arrested. National government has acknowledged this risk and remains committed to achieving fiscal sustainability by stabilising the debt to GDP ratio and narrowing the budget deficit. This will require a combination of significant spending reductions and moderate tax increases in the upcoming medium-term expenditure framework, as well as the implementation of reforms to ease structural economic constraints. Details and fiscal consolidation proposals will be published in the October 2020 national Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS).

Local government outlook

Municipalities are particularly susceptible to economic shocks from a revenue perspective. Unlike provincial government, the local government sphere has substantial own revenue raising capacity to fund their operations.

The ability of municipalities to generate own-revenue has, with the onset of COVID-19, become challenging due to the impact of the economic lockdown on businesses and households. Municipalities have reported a substantial decrease in trading services revenue from the commercial sector largely due to limited electricity and water usage during the initial hard-lockdown. In turn, rising unemployment impacts heavily on household income as consumers struggle to afford municipal services. Many more households are also likely to qualify for free basic services subsidies, which will further strain municipal resources.

*Constrained
municipal revenue*

Smaller, more rural municipalities are largely reliant on transfers from national and provincial government. The 2020 Supplementary Budget of the national government increased allocations to local government to improve access to water and sanitation in rural areas, provide temporary shelter and for the sanitising of public transport facilities. As the national fiscus become more under pressure, it is anticipated that transfers to larger local and metropolitan municipalities will be reduced, particularly in relation to capital expenditure. This will require these municipalities to seek alternative sources of financing for investments in infrastructure to support economic recovery and growth.

Disruptions to the construction sector, which plays a key role in the development of municipal infrastructure assets, has also affected the ability of municipalities to spend their capital budgets.

In the short-term, municipalities must actively protect revenue and deeply curtail non-essential spending through proactive cost-containment measures.

*Municipalities should
implement cost
containment measures*

Overview of revised Western Cape 2020 fiscal framework

Revised 2020 MTEF allocation

The Western Cape Government received its revised 2020 MTEF allocation on 24 June 2020, alongside the tabling of the national supplementary budget. The Province's 2020 Provincial Equitable Share (PES) remained unchanged at R55.208 billion, although revisions to various conditional grants resulted in a net reduction in transfers of R113.123 million from R68.398 billion to R68.285 billion. This was partially offset by an earlier additional allocation from the

*A net total reduction of
R113.123 million to total
national transfers to the
Province*

Provincial Disaster Relief Grant of R53.292 million. In addition, all Provinces were expected to reprioritise a combined total of at least R20 billion within their PES allocations towards the COVID-19 response. The Western Cape portion of this amounts to R2.051 billion, based on the current PES formula.

Overview of special adjusted estimates for Western Cape

R552 million allocation to Department of Health toward COVID-19

Downward revisions to conditional grants amounted to R665.343 million and impact on various sectors, including agriculture, forestry and fisheries, basic education, human settlements, sports, arts and culture, and roads maintenance. These reductions were partially offset by an increased allocation to the Western Cape Department of Health of R552.220 million towards the COVID-19 component of the health conditional grants. This will support spending on Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), ventilators, machinery, and additional staff, including Cuban medical personnel. In addition, R53.292 million was provided towards the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant.

Impact on provincial own revenue collection

Reductions in own revenue may amplify pre-COVID-19 service delivery pressures

Own revenue collection comprises less than 4 per cent of total provincial revenue, but it is an important factor in enabling service delivery in the Province. Provincial own revenue was expected to amount to R2.620 billion in 2020/21. However, due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the provincial economy, provincial own revenue is now expected to record a shortfall of R720 million during the 2020/21 financial year, although the final outcome will depend on the severity and length of lockdown measures. Reductions in revenue collections are mainly expected in gambling taxes, Motor Vehicle License (MVL) fees and hospital patient fees.

Table 2 WCG Own revenue collection estimated shortfall

Own Revenue Source	Estimated shortfall (R)
Gambling Taxes	360 000 000
Motor Vehicle Licences	240 000 000
Hospital Patient Fees	100 000 000
All other revenue sources	20 000 000
Total	720 000 000

Western Cape Health Strategy

On 15 March 2020, the National Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs declared a national state of disaster, owing to the magnitude and severity of the COVID-19 pandemic. Epidemiological modelling suggests that the pandemic will reach its peak in South Africa between the second week of July and the end of August 2020, although at different times in different parts of the country.

South Africa's COVID-19 infections expected to peak between July and August 2020

The Western Cape experienced an early onset of community transmission of infections, recording its first confirmed case on 11 March 2020. As at 20 July 2020, 376 430 tests were conducted and 84 340 positive cases have been recorded within the Western Cape, with 68 334 total recoveries and 13 352 currently active cases. There are currently a total of 1 555 hospital admissions, of which 337 are in ICU or high care, and a total of 2 654 deaths have been registered. The City of Cape Town has experienced the largest number of infections, reaching 59 864 total cases (70 per cent), followed by the Cape Winelands District Municipality which is at 9 415 total cases (11 per cent).

"Saving lives" has been the top priority of the Western Cape Government from the outset of the pandemic. The response has been led by increasingly advanced modelling and evidence on the public health, economic and social welfare implications of the pandemic. Considerable focus has been dedicated to preparing the health services platform for the projected increase in infections, while supporting social distancing measures to reduce transmission of the disease and providing relief to households left most vulnerable by lockdown measures. This strategy requires both a whole of government and whole of society approach and has been refined into a provincial hotspot strategy.

Western Cape Hotspot Strategy

The Western Cape Government Hotspot Strategy was developed with the intention of reducing community transmission of COVID-19, through community behaviour change interventions such as staying at home where possible (especially when symptomatic), social distancing, universal mask wearing and hand and surface hygiene in targeted areas. The Western Cape Government specifically aims to reduce risks to vulnerable people through targeted screening and case management. A set of specific guidelines have been developed to guide sub-district hotspot interventions.

Hotspot Strategy developed to reduce community transmission

A key component of the Hotspot strategy is an effective and impactful communication campaign that drives behaviour change and limits the spread of COVID-19. To this end, the Western Cape Government has embarked on a communications campaign in hotspot areas, which includes informative posters being erected, radio campaigns and loud-hailing. To ensure impactful delivery of the Hotspot Strategy, the Department of Local Government has been allocated R27 million in the 2020 First Adjusted Budget towards the overall coordination and disaster related response in targeted areas.

Health System Preparedness

Additional capacity created through the establishment of field hospitals

Public health care facilities are at the core of the health systems platform response. Health Care facilities have been geared towards managing increased COVID-19 case loads, through both the readying of facilities, and the postponement of non-essential medical procedures. Further medical treatment capacity was created through the development of “off-site” field hospitals, providing additional beds for acute hospitalisation. These include the “Hospital of Hope” at the Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC) with a capacity of 862 beds, and 338 beds at Brackengate. Additional capacity was also created for acute care beds in existing public facilities for moderate cases, with 60 additional beds at Tygerberg Hospital and 65 beds at the Sonstraal Hospital in Paarl. Access to an additional 300 critical care (ICU) beds has also been negotiated with private hospitals, highlighting the importance of the partnership between the Western Cape Government and the private sector during this time.

In addressing the major risks to the Province's health system, such as staff anxiety, staff infections, and absenteeism, provision was made to recruit additional staff for the field hospitals and to substitute staff that are absent.

Provision of temporary triage and testing centres in line with Hotspot strategy

In terms of triage and testing, provision was made for temporary structures, which have been established at selected health facilities in the Province. The Department of Health continues to open new testing and triage centres across the Province, which is in line with the Hotspot Strategy. To date, 19 of these facilities are in operation, construction of a further 7 facilities has been completed and 15 centres are in the construction phase.

Persons over the age of 55, as well as those of any age who have a chronic condition, are at risk for severe COVID-19 illness and mortality. An action plan was created to address patients who are regarded as high risk. The action plan takes a focused, risk stratified approach towards enabling early testing for COVID-19.

Health Technology (HT) refers to moveable assets usually provided as part of healthcare infrastructure projects and includes clinical/medical equipment, beds and other furniture, non-medical equipment as well as Information Communication Technology (ICT). Approximately R250 million worth of HT assets have been procured to strengthen the health response by equipping health facilities, providing different levels of care and helping ensure effective screening, testing, diagnosis and referral and treatment of COVID-19 patients.

Approximately R250 million worth of health technology procured to respond to COVID-19

The number of new confirmed COVID-19 cases, admissions and deaths all suggest a gentle easing of the pandemic in the Cape Metro area, as at 20 July 2020. Although the rate of infection appears to be slowing, the Department of Health is working towards a scenario that there could still be an increase in deaths and admissions. Continued monitoring will be conducted against the epidemiological modelling for a longer period, to be prepared for any eventuality of a "second wave" of the pandemic. The current hotspot strategy is being continuously reviewed to incorporate lessons learned from this rapidly changing environment.

The delivery of non-COVID-19 services has specifically impacted the public health system, due to resources being directed towards responding to the COVID-19 pandemic. Non-COVID-19 services will start to be scaled up from August 2020, in a balanced manner, in order to assist in mitigating the medium to long term risks and/or regression in primary health areas, such as immunisation, the management of tuberculosis and other preventive health care interventions.

Western Cape Government to start scaling up non-COVID-19 services

Quarantine and Isolation

The Western Cape Quarantine and Isolation (Q&I) Strategy is managed in an integrated approach between the Department of Health and the Department of Transport and Public Works. The Department of Health identifies persons that require access to Q&I facilities and the Department of Transport and Public Works identifies and operationalises the appropriate facilities for this purpose. "Quarantine" aims to separate and restrict the movement of exposed people to see if they became sick whereas "Isolation" separates sick people from those who are healthy. Epidemiological modelling by the City of Cape Town in conjunction with the Department of Health informed the Q&I requirements in both the metro and non-metro context.

Integrated approach to Q&I

Red Dot transport service initiated for persons to commute to and from Q&I facilities

The Department of Transport and Public Works has developed and implemented the Red Dot service for the transportation of people to and from Q&I facilities, as well as providing critical transport for healthcare workers in the Province. The Red Dot service is delivered with a fleet of minibus taxis that are specially fitted out with protective screens between passengers and drivers. Stringent health and safety procedures are followed, including cleaning and sanitisation of minibuses after every trip.

■ **Western Cape Government Fiscal Strategy**

Fiscal Strategy provides stability and ensures sustainability of public finances

The Western Cape Government's Fiscal Strategy guided the formulation of the 2020 First Adjusted Budget to enable an effective response to the increasing demand of frontline government services during the COVID-19 pandemic. This Fiscal Strategy, which also underpinned the 2020 main budget estimates, promotes fiscal stability and ensures the sustainability of limited public finances, while prioritising public service delivery.

Budget principles

Established budget principles

As outlined in the 2020 Medium Term Expenditure Framework, the Fiscal Strategy is supported by four budget principles of fiscal consolidation, fiscal discipline, fiscal sustainability and allocative efficiency. These principles continue to provide a robust guide to budget management for the Western Cape Government.

The Strategy is enabled through three fiscal and budget policy elements:

- **Balanced budget:** This is a budgeting approach that maintains a sustainable balance between revenue and expenditure, taking into account transfers from the national fiscus and own revenue, to ensure sustainable service delivery and remain responsive to potential fiscal shocks.
- **Effective expenditure management:** This refers to the effective management of core components of expenditure by economic classification namely Compensation of Employees (CoE), Goods and Services, Infrastructure Investment, and the management of Transfers. It aims to maintain a sustainable and efficient level and mix of these.
- **Effective revenue management:** This refers to optimising revenue receipts by the provincial government through careful management of transfers from national government, own revenue enhancements and the application of own revenue for policy initiatives. This element requires continuous engagement

with the National Treasury on the responsiveness of the fiscal framework, and with other national departments in relation to specific conditional grants.

Revised 2020 Budget Approach

Building on this Fiscal Strategy, and in order to respond to the deep economic and fiscal implications of the pandemic and national state of disaster, the Western Cape Government has adopted a three-phased approach to the 2020 Budget process. This approach enables the provincial government to continuously recalibrate its fiscal response to the disaster as impacts become better known. The approach is divided into Immediate, Short term and Medium term phases. These three phases are premised on the fact that an effective planning and budgeting response requires actionable steps to be taken as part of an immediate response to COVID-19 while simultaneously working towards a medium to long term fiscal strategy that secures recovery and fiscal sustainability. These three phases are therefore interconnected and takes a Whole-of-Government approach.

A three-phased budget approach developed

Immediate Phase

The immediate phase of the revised 2020 budget approach is the first provincial response to COVID-19 expenditure pressures. The outcome of the immediate phase informs and provides the foundation for the 2020 First Adjusted Budget. The key objective of this phase is to enable COVID-19 frontline departments to respond effectively to the pandemic and ensure that fiscal measures applied in the Western Cape Government support “saving lives” in the Province.

Immediate phase is the first provincial response to COVID-19 expenditure pressures

COVID-19 Costing

A responsive 2020 First Adjusted Budget requires a clear understanding of COVID-19 expenditure pressures and related costs. The Provincial Treasury embarked on a COVID-19 cost forecasting exercise, which is data-driven and allows for evidence-based budget decisions to be made. The costing exercise is inherently fluid in nature as it responds to epidemiological trends and a continuously evolving COVID-19 response strategy. Cost forecasts for the immediate response to COVID-19 amount to R4.424 billion for the Western Cape Government. The departments accounting for the greatest share of COVID-19 costs include the Departments of Health, Education, Transport and Public Works, Social Development and the Department of the Premier.

Provincial COVID-19 costing amounts to R4.424 billion

Stringent fiscal measures applied in response to COVID-19

Fiscal measures enabling an immediate response to COVID-19

Proactive fiscal measures have been instituted to respond to the cost of COVID-19 within an already severely constrained environment. These measures enabled departments to respond to COVID-19 ahead of the 2020 First Adjusted Budget and included the following:

- Identifying immediate savings in the 2020/21 financial year on non-essential expenditure and expenditures that were delayed due to the lockdown, including spending programmes that are not immediately required or essential to the COVID-19 response.
- Reprioritising 2019/20 and 2020/21 allocations towards the COVID-19 response;
- Only utilising earmarked allocations to respond to COVID-19 if the response is in line with the initial objective of the earmarked allocation; and
- Exploring opportunities for the utilisation of existing or additional national Conditional Grants to respond to the disaster and engage with the relevant national sector departments in this regard.

2020 First Adjusted Budget

Key principles guided the 2020 First Adjusted Budget

Six key principles were developed to guide the First 2020 Adjusted Budget, building on existing fiscal measures:

- The process was limited to an immediate provincial response to COVID-19 revenue and expenditure pressures. Non-immediate issues have been deferred to later stages of the budget process. Adjustments were made to departments to reflect both:
 - Savings, cost containment and other reductions from baseline allocations to allow for financing of the COVID-19 disaster response; and
 - National conditional grant adjustments and any new sectoral conditions stipulated in conditional grant frameworks.
- No adjustments were made to departments in relation to:
 - Existing earmarked expenditure, unless savings were likely to be realised based on departmental recommendations and that these expenditures could be reprioritised towards COVID-19 expenditure.

- 2019/20 rollover and revenue retention requests, unless this was specifically and directly related to the COVID-19 disaster response requirements.
- Savings from CoE, which constitute the single largest expenditure item, will be considered as an immediate saving and revert to the fiscus, subject to:
 - The Departments of Health, Social Development and Local Government utilising unspent CoE funds from the 2019/20 financial year towards immediate COVID-19 disaster related costs;
 - Any future retention of CoE savings being subject to discussion with the Provincial Treasury on the impacts on overall fiscal sustainability; and
 - Provincial public entities being strongly encouraged to find further CoE savings within the provincial framework for the Second Adjustment budget.
- Additional funding requests were only considered if they included credible and prepared spending programmes, including cost forecasts, in relation to direct disaster response and recovery activities and are associated with provincial government mandates.
- The WCG should retain a reduced contingency for further unforeseen and unavoidable expenditures related to the current disaster, ongoing uncertainties in national fiscal policy, and potential additional disasters that may befall the Province.

Financing COVID-19

As part of the national response to COVID-19, provinces were required to reprioritise a combined total of at least R20 billion within their Provincial Equitable Share (PES) towards the COVID-19 response. The Western Cape Government share of this is R2.051 billion. Through applying the Adjusted Budget principles discussed above, the Western Cape Government was able to reprioritise R3.056 billion (Table 3).

*WCG reprioritised
R3.056 billion toward
COVID-19*

This outcome demonstrates that the WCG, notwithstanding a deteriorating fiscal environment, remains committed to the objective of saving lives while ensuring fiscal prudence.

Table 3 Western Cape Government Initial Response

Initial Response To COVID-19	Funding R'000				Total
	Funds from Reserve: Section 25 of PFMA	Savings, Cost Containment & Reprioritisation (Financing)	National Conditional Grants	2019/20 Rollover and Revenue Retention	
Health: Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), Field Hospitals, Infrastructure, Testing and screening and Additional Bed Capacity.	1 000 000	257 418	605 512		1 862 930
Quarantine & Isolation facilities	400 000				400 000
Schools : PPE, Decontamination, sanitisation		310 825			310 825
Humanitarian Relief	18 000	40 991		25 934	84 925
PPE and operational support to Old Age Homes and ECDs		12 900			12 900
COVID-19 Communication		30 861			30 861
Business and economic support		14 000			14 000
Response in Hotspot areas		27 000			27 000
Community Safety Projects		6 800			6 800
Responding through ICT and technology		35 000		1 350	36 350
Property costs incl. municipal services and rates and security		33 000			33 000
Increased contractual costs in roads, public transport and PPP and impact of Lockdown regulations on transport .		204 000			204 000
Increased Operational costs due to COVID-19. (data, masks, hand sanitisers)		32 856			32 856
Total	1 418 000	1 005 651	605 512	27 284	3 056 447

The initial response of R3.056 billion is financed through four broad mechanisms, namely:

- R1.005 billion allocated in the 2020 First Adjusted Budget, which is derived from savings and cost containment measures amounting to R1.277 billion;
- The release of funds from provincial reserves, amounting to R1.4 billion. These reserves are set aside in the main budget each year to accommodate unforeseen and unavoidable expenditures and service load pressures and are invoked through section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA). This enables the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities to approve emergency expenditures for purposes that have not been appropriated and, where required, to provide additional financing to a department;
- Rollovers and revenue retention from the 2019/20 financial year, to the amount of R27.284 million; and

Section 25 of the PFMA invoked to respond to emergency expenditures

- Additional conditional grant allocations from national government amounting to R605 million.

The 2020 First Adjusted Budget thus increases total allocations for the 2020/21 financial year by R1.113 billion to R72.732 billion. Allocations by vote are summarised in Table 4 below.

2020 First Adjusted Budget amounts to R72.732 billion

Table 4 2020 Western Cape 1st Adjusted Budget

R'000	2020/21		
	Main Budget	Total adjustments	First Adjusted Budget
	1	2	1+2=3
Department of the Premier	1 688 494	6 350	1 694 844
Provincial Parliament	166 600	0	166 600
Provincial Treasury	356 932	(11 637)	345 295
Community Safety	804 056	(27 967)	776 089
Education	25 049 668	(151 312)	24 898 356
Health	26 251 518	1 605 512	27 857 030
Social Development	2 673 141	7 932	2 681 073
Human Settlements	2 413 233	(226 747)	2 186 486
Environmental Affairs & Development Planning	620 847	(8 921)	611 926
Transport & Public Works	8 819 297	126 472	8 945 769
Agriculture	970 556	(82 137)	888 419
Economic Development and Tourism	604 611	(57 071)	547 540
Cultural Affairs & Sport	886 216	(99 624)	786 592
Local Government	313 901	32 544	346 445
Total	71 619 070	1 113 394	72 732 464

Significant fiscal pressures remain, notwithstanding the significant reprioritisation of resources in the 2020 First Adjusted Budget, under-collection in provincial revenues is expected to amount to R720 million, while the Western Cape Government faces residual shortfalls in resources for Q&I facilities, should the take up at Q&I facilities accelerate. The full costs of resuming education services and non-COVID-19 health services are not yet known, and the cost implications of a holistic provincial recovery strategy have yet to be determined. Continued cost forecasting will be utilised to identify the scope of additional expenditure reprioritisation requirements in future phases of the 2020 budget process.

National support going forward will therefore be required as part of the second phase of the budget process to fully respond to the impact of COVID-19.

National support required during second phase of budget process

Key risks and opportunities emanating from the immediate phase of the revised 2020 budget process.

The immediate phase of the revised 2020 budget approach has identified a number of risks and opportunities that would need to be taken into account as part of the short and medium term response to COVID-19.

Key risks

Key risks facing the Province include a prolonged peak

- A prolonged peak or potential second wave in COVID-19 infections that will impact planning over time;
- The rising likelihood of deep and lasting economic and fiscal constraints over the medium term, including future reductions in national transfers;
- Ongoing national policy uncertainties and shifts that inhibit planning and delivery;
- The impact of the COVID-19 lockdown on service delivery momentum across departments. This includes infrastructure construction and maintenance delays, and crime prevention programmes that could not be implemented due to lockdown regulations;
- Disaster-response delivery risks, particularly in supply chains;
- Increased governance and fiscal challenges faced by municipalities due to revenue shortfalls that impact on liquidity and governance stability leading up to the pending local government elections; and
- A reduced ability to respond to persistent pressure from non-COVID-19 risks such as climate change; and
- The changing work environment for Western Cape Government staff, particularly those on the frontline of the COVID-19 response, who are facing significantly increased workloads and coping with high levels of anxiety and fear.

Key Opportunities

Beyond the importance of a direct and immediate response to the disaster, several key opportunities were identified, including:

Opportunities identified beyond the immediate response

- Enhancing the ability of the Western Cape Government to promote social cohesion and holistic wellbeing of residents of the Western Cape, through a "whole-of-society" approach across core service delivery mandates;

- Embedding the integrated public health strategies emerging from the pandemic response into initiatives to reduce other communicable diseases and public health threats;
- Linking violence prevention measures with alcohol-based harms reductions strategies to respond to Gender Based Violence;
- Protecting service delivery for statutory mandated services across the Western Cape Government;
- Addressing built environment inequalities and inefficiencies to strengthen community resilience and environmental sustainability and improve public health and development outcomes;
- Protecting productive infrastructure investment programmes and developing a higher quality infrastructure investment pipeline;
- Re-imagining provincial governance through reviewing and aligning functional mandates across votes and spheres of government, removing transactional inefficiencies, unlocking the potential of personnel and building municipal capabilities; and
- Leveraging technology and data platforms to “bridge the digital divide” and strengthen people focussed service delivery in core functions, such as e-learning and social development.

The two subsequent phases of the 2020 budget process will address these pressures, risks and opportunities:

- **Phase 2** is the short-term phase that will result in the 2020 Second Adjusted Estimates in November 2020. In this phase, departments will be required to identify areas for policy reprioritisation, focusing on the redesign/upscale/downscale/delay or termination of existing programmes and projects. This process will be policy-led and aligned to the review of the 2019 – 2024 Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) and the development of the Western Cape Recovery Plan.
- **Phase 3** is the medium-term phase, which will lead into the 2021 Medium Term Expenditure Framework. This phase will focus on a broader review of institutional arrangements for public service delivery and governance in the Western Cape.

Policy reprioritisation forms part of the short-term phase

A whole-of-society approach to governance in the Western Cape

Now more than ever, working together towards common goals in our Province has become imperative to address the rising challenges facing our Province. Budget constraints, increasing service delivery needs and rising delivery costs require the development of new approaches to governance that deepen collaboration between spheres of government, with communities and with the private sector.

Provinces and municipalities are assigned key service-delivery functions such as education, health, social development, housing, roads, and provision of electricity, water and municipal infrastructure. Each sphere of government has significant autonomy to allocate resources to meet basic services needs, while giving effect to national priorities. At a provincial level, strong partnerships with municipalities are necessary to coordinate infrastructure investment and service delivery in local areas.

It is crucial that this partnership also be extended to the private sector, labour and civil society. The inclusion of these stakeholders improves the sustainability and success of the public sector programmes, through responding to their needs and promoting ownership of investments and responsibility for development outcomes.

The Western Cape Government has set up an integrated service delivery system - a key component of which is the Joint District and Metropolitan Approach (JDMA) that aims to enhance cooperation and collaboration between departments and municipalities in the Province. Deeper inter-governmental partnerships and service delivery synergies can improve the efficiency and effectiveness of public services and improve development outcomes. Networks across communities are being established, through Non-Governmental Organisations and the Hotspot Strategy, with a focus on both collective community responsibility and individual behaviour change to beat the pandemic. These are important building blocks towards wider and deeper networks for collaboration in future.

Complementary measures

The Western Cape Government has taken several additional measures to complement the reprioritisation of resources within this first Adjustment Budget, and as part of its broader fiscal and financial management response to the disaster.

Fiscal coordination

A COVID-19 coordination function within the Provincial Treasury was established for the Finance and Supply Chain Management (SCM) Cluster to ensure that financial governance, procurement and financial management requirements are met in terms of the Disaster Management Act and its regulations.

Cost Containment

The Provincial Treasury has supported the implementation of cost containment measures across departments, including identifying opportunities for synergy and alignment.

Cost containment measures are integrated into strategic and operational and procurement planning processes. They are reviewed through the Provincial Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (PG MTEC) and budget process, and form part of the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement.

Cost containment embedded in planning processes

In order to contain CoE, the largest cost driver of the provincial budget, personnel upper limits were introduced for the first time in 2016. The upper limits were introduced with the aim of reducing or containing personnel headcounts over time, as well as maintaining the CoE's 54 per cent average share of the provincial budget.

Public entities

The Provincial Treasury conducted a provincial public entity review in 2016, building on a review performed by the Department of the Premier in 2010. The Review confirmed that provincial public entities conformed to formal governance requirements, and applied the same limitations and processes to their budget preparations and reporting requirements as their parent departments.

Going forward, the Provincial Treasury will coordinate a follow-on review of opportunities to streamline, standardise and simplify governance arrangements for public entities. This is aimed at the implementation of more stringent controls to maintain the good governance track record of the Western Cape Government. In the short term this will include:

- Deeper, specific engagements with public entities in the provincial budget process.
- Further guidance and support to Accounting Officers to exercising their oversight of public entities.

The intended 2020 review will focus on specific governance practices to ensure standardisation across all entities, further refining and streamlining the way public entities are governed.

Supply Chain Management

The Western Cape Government has, over time, built a resilient and sustainable governance model for SCM in the Province. This aims to progressively strengthen SCM systems and practices in line with the requirements of Section 217 of the Constitution and associated legislation. Key dimensions of the model include:

- Accounting Officers of individual provincial government departments remain ultimately responsible for the individual procurement decisions of their departments.
- The Provincial Treasury plays an oversight and enabling role to support Accounting Officers in this regard through, for example, the introduction of electronic procurement platforms, regular analysis of and interaction with departments on SCM matters, a longstanding helpdesk mechanism and an e-platform for provincial SCM officials seeking real-time advice.

*Strategic sourcing
approach to
procurement*

- The Provincial Treasury promotes a strategic, commodity-based sourcing approach to procurement so that it is able to efficiently understand and act within various supplier markets.

This approach allows the individual departments to act with speed where needed to address their service delivery objectives.

Key to this model is the use of collective SCM expertise across departments and the Provincial Treasury. The resilience of the provinces SCM framework has been demonstrated in the response to the national disaster:

- Prior to the lockdown, the Provincial Treasury anticipated the need for essential items of PPE. On declaration of the national disaster, and in preparation for lockdown, departments were provided with mechanisms to ensure that they managed pricing at an appropriate level by including the following in the PPE and cloth mask databases:
 - Standardised, uniform specifications approved by the provincial and national Departments of Health;
 - Pricing for each item, lead times for delivery and quantities that supplies could deliver; and
 - Comparative pricing that was issued by the National Treasury as benchmark prices for medical PPE items.
- A number of Provincial Treasury Circulars were issued to provide guidance to Accounting Officers and Accounting Authorities in respect of managing their procurement requirements in response to the COVID-19 pandemic and communicated the prescribed emergency procurement issued by the National Treasury.
- A Central Procurement and Finance Advisory Committee (CPAC) was established to provide guidance to departments on high value emergency procurement associated with the disaster and to guide departments on internal control, measures, risk exposure and mitigation and any associated governance and financial requirements and considerations. The CPAC is constituted of key senior management officials within the Provincial Treasury, Head of the Provincial Disaster Management Centre and Chief Financial Officers from the Departments of Health; Transport and Public Works; Local Government and Social Development.
- Provincial Treasury logistics support and advisory teams were constituted to support the humanitarian relief efforts, and the procurement of medical supplies and PPE.

CPAC established for emergency procurement in response to COVID-19

In keeping with the high standards of supply chain management established in the province, and the commitment to integrity and transparency in the use of public resources, the Provincial Treasury is launching a public dashboard on PPE purchasing. This will provide oversight bodies and the public with regular, reliable information on PPE procurement across departments, items and suppliers.

Conclusion

The pandemic and constrained economic environment have significant fiscal implications. The COVID-19 pandemic has required the reprioritisation of expenditures to support frontline service delivery spending priorities. This occurs in the context of a deep recession, ongoing uncertainties about the course of the pandemic and economic recovery, and growing national fiscal constraints. Notwithstanding the challenging context, the outcome of the 2020 First Adjusted Budget demonstrates the Western Cape Government's commitment to effectively respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, with a particular focus on the immediate public health priority of "saving lives".

It emphasises the importance of the continued implementation of the Western Cape Government's Fiscal Strategy, as well as a multi-phased process of budget adjustments.

The 2020 First Adjusted Budget is the immediate response to COVID-19. It will be complemented by a further, second adjustment budget in November, and ongoing reprioritisation of expenditures for the 2021/22 financial year.

References

- International Monetary Fund. June 2020, World Economic Outlook.
- National Income Dynamic Study – Coronavirus Rapid Mobile Survey, July 2020.
- National Treasury. June 2020. Supplementary Adjusted Budget, Provincial Economic Review and Outlook 2019.
- Provincial Treasury: COVID-19 Weekly Report: Finance SCM, 13 July 2020.
- Statistics South Africa. June 2020. GDP Q1:2020 report.
- Statistics South Africa. June 2020. QLFS Q1:2020 report.
- The Economist. <https://www.economist.com/middle-east-and-africa/2020/07/18/south-africa-bans-alcohol-sales>
- The Western Cape Business Survey Report, the impact of COVID-19 on businesses. 23 April 2020.
- VinPro: <https://www.thedrinksbusiness.com/2020/07/south-africa-bans-alcohol-sales-again/>
- Western Cape Department of Economic Development and Tourism. COVID 19 Western Cape Recovery Plan.
- Western Cape Department of Economic Development and Tourism. Socio-economic Impact assessment: Tourism.
- World Bank. June 2020. Global Economic Prospects.

Summary of the First Adjustments Budget, 2020

Adjustments to vote appropriations amount to **R1 113.394 million** for 2020/21.

Table 5 Summary of Financing

2020 First Adjusted Budget	R'000	R'000
National Conditional Grants:		(59 831)
- Reduction in Non-health conditional grants	(665 343)	
Increase in HIV, TB and Community Outreach Grant (Covid-19 component)	552 220	
- New allocation Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	53 292	
Baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.		(1 277 710)
Provincial Funding		1 005 651
Section 25 Emergency Funds		1 418 000
Rollover: 2019/20 Unspent Provincial Funds		25 732
Retention of 2019/20 Over Collection of Revenue		1 552
2020 First Adjusted Estimates Allocation		1 113 394

Table 6 Summary of provincial receipts by source

2020/21									
Provincial receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Adjusted Budget	
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants (new)	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Transfer receipts from national	66 506 128	252 164	(59 831)				1 000 107	1 192 440	67 698 568
Equitable share	53 315 620	252 164					1 000 107	1 252 271	54 567 891
Conditional grants	13 190 508		(59 831)					(59 831)	13 130 677
Financing	1 857 830			25 732			(104 778)	(79 046)	1 778 784
Asset Finance Reserve	786 604						(111 874)	(111 874)	674 730
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 071 226			25 732			7 096	32 828	1 104 054
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	634 736								634 736
Provincial own receipts	2 620 376								2 620 376
Tax receipts	1 867 454								1 867 454
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	618 219								618 219
Transfers received	36 821								36 821
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 111								4 111
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 049								4 049
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	89 722								89 722
Total provincial receipts	71 619 070	252 164	(59 831)	25 732			895 329	1 113 394	72 732 464

Note 1: This table excludes direct charges.

Detail of Provincial Revenue Fund: Tax Receipts

Source	R'000
Casino taxes	565 028
Horse racing taxes	34 416
Liquor licence fees	35 292
Total provincial revenue fund (Tax receipts)	<u>634 736</u>

Table 7 Summary of provincial receipts by vote

2020/21									
Vote	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Adjusted Budget	
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Department of the Premier	1 688 494	(72 019)					78 369	6 350	1 694 844
2. Provincial Parliament	166 600								166 600
3. Provincial Treasury	356 932	(12 908)					1 271	(11 637)	345 295
4. Community Safety	804 056	(36 267)					8 300	(27 967)	776 089
5. Education	25 049 668	(292 825)	(169 312)				310 825	(151 312)	24 898 356
6. Health	26 251 518	742 582	605 512				257 418	1 605 512	27 857 030
7. Social Development	2 673 141	(33 402)		25 732			15 602	7 932	2 681 073
8. Human Settlements	2 413 233	(13 050)	(246 697)				33 000	(226 747)	2 186 486
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	620 847	(11 038)					2 117	(8 921)	611 926
10. Transport and Public Works	8 819 297	184 000	(161 654)				104 126	126 472	8 945 769
11. Agriculture	970 556	(56 718)	(30 296)				4 877	(82 137)	888 419
12. Economic Development and Tourism	604 611	(72 571)					15 500	(57 071)	547 540
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	886 216	(56 188)	(57 384)				13 948	(99 624)	786 592
14. Local Government	313 901	(17 432)					49 976	32 544	346 445
Total	71 619 070	252 164	(59 831)	25 732			895 329	1 113 394	72 732 464

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 8 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant

Vote and grant R'000	2020/21								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll- overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Vote 4: Community Safety	4 961								4 961
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 961								4 961
Vote 5: Education	1 610 176		(169 312)					(169 312)	1 440 864
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 091 162		(159 441)					(159 441)	931 721
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	35 479		(5 069)					(5 069)	30 410
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	19 878		(4 802)					(4 802)	15 076
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	28 499								28 499
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	412 548								412 548
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	20 016								20 016
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 594								2 594
Vote 6: Health	6 907 928		605 512					605 512	7 513 440
National Tertiary Services Grant	3 426 618								3 426 618
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	698 793								698 793
Statutory Human Resources Training and Development Grant of which	881 370								881 370
<i>Statutory Human Resources Component</i>	245 023								245 023
<i>Training and Development Component</i>	636 347								636 347
National Health Insurance Grant	19 480								19 480
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant of which	1 867 472		552 220					552 220	2 419 692
<i>Community Outreach Services Component</i>	179 583								179 583
<i>HIV and AIDS Component</i>	1 599 596		(36 708)					(36 708)	1 562 888
<i>Tuberculosis Component</i>	66 458								66 458
<i>Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component</i>	21 835								21 835
<i>COVID-19 Component</i>			588 928					588 928	588 928
Provincial Disaster Relief Grant			53 292					53 292	53 292
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 195								12 195
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000								2 000

Table 8 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant (continued)

Vote and grant R'000	2020/21								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll- overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Vote 7: Social Development	87 152								87 152
Early Childhood Development Grant	87 152								87 152
of which:									
Subsidy Component	78 802								78 802
Maintenance Component	8 350								8 350
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1 978 034		(246 697)					(246 697)	1 731 337
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 907 551		(202 265)					(202 265)	1 705 286
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 531								2 531
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	67 952		(44 432)					(44 432)	23 520
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3 678								3 678
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 678								3 678
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	2 150 948		(161 654)					(161 654)	1 989 294
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 067 344		(161 654)					(161 654)	905 690
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	10 008								10 008
Public Transport Operations Grant	1 073 596								1 073 596
Vote 11: Agriculture	169 138		(30 296)					(30 296)	138 842
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	5 045								5 045
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant	111 555		(21 212)					(21 212)	90 343
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	50 464		(9 084)					(9 084)	41 380
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 074								2 074
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	278 493		(57 384)					(57 384)	221 109
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	83 491		(22 684)					(22 684)	60 807
Community Library Services Grant	186 126		(34 700)					(34 700)	151 426
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 098								3 098
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	5 778								5 778
Total conditional grants	13 190 508		(59 831)					(59 831)	13 126 999

Table 9 Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote

2020/21							
Vote	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	1 688 494				6 350	6 350	1 694 844
2. Provincial Parliament	166 600						166 600
3. Provincial Treasury	356 932				(11 637)	(11 637)	345 295
4. Community Safety	804 056				(27 967)	(27 967)	776 089
5. Education	25 049 668		18 000		(169 312)	(151 312)	24 898 356
6. Health	26 251 518		1 000 000		605 512	1 605 512	27 857 030
7. Social Development	2 673 141	25 732			(17 800)	7 932	2 681 073
8. Human Settlements	2 413 233				(226 747)	(226 747)	2 186 486
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	620 847				(8 921)	(8 921)	611 926
10. Transport and Public Works	8 819 297		400 000		(273 528)	126 472	8 945 769
11. Agriculture	970 556				(82 137)	(82 137)	888 419
12. Economic Development and Tourism	604 611				(57 071)	(57 071)	547 540
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	886 216				(99 624)	(99 624)	786 592
14. Local Government	313 901				32 544	32 544	346 445
Total	71 619 070	25 732	1 418 000		(330 338)	1 113 394	72 732 464

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 10 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R000		
Current payments	55 111 687		1 292 849	41 075	639 452	1 973 376	57 085 063
Compensation of employees	39 548 329		252 806		(141 469)	111 337	39 659 666
Goods and services	15 563 223		1 040 043	41 075	780 921	1 862 039	17 425 262
Interest and rent on land	135						135
Transfers and subsidies to	11 563 925	25 732	19 000	10 740	(352 050)	(296 578)	11 267 347
Provinces and municipalities	2 413 268				(39 435)	(39 435)	2 373 833
Departmental agencies and accounts	618 759				(26 456)	(26 456)	592 303
Higher education institutions	11 600						11 600
Foreign governments and international organisations	295						295
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 218 675			14 706	(6 556)	8 150	1 226 825
Non-profit institutions	4 842 652	25 732	19 000	(3 966)	(21 889)	18 877	4 861 529
Households	2 458 676				(257 714)	(257 714)	2 200 962
Payments for capital assets	4 936 646		106 151	(51 815)	(617 740)	(563 404)	4 373 242
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 009 871			(38 879)	(613 093)	(651 972)	3 357 899
Machinery and equipment	888 392		106 151	(12 936)	(5 647)	87 568	975 960
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	8 200						8 200
Software and other intangible assets	30 183				1 000	1 000	31 183
Payments for financial assets	6 812						6 812
Total	71 619 070	25 732	1 418 000		(330 338)	1 113 394	72 732 464

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 11 Provincial budget summary

Main budget components	2020/21						Adjusted Total R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Adjustments				Total additional R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Provincial receipts							
Transfer receipts from national Equitable share	68 398 139				(59 831)	(59 831)	68 338 308
Conditional grants	13 190 508				(59 831)	(59 831)	13 130 677
Financing	1 857 830	25 732			(104 778)	(79 046)	1 778 784
Asset Finance Reserve	786 604				(111 874)	(111 874)	674 730
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 071 226	25 732			7 096	32 828	1 104 054
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	634 736						634 736
Provincial own receipts	2 620 376						2 620 376
Total provincial receipts	73 511 081	25 732			(164 609)	(138 877)	73 372 204
Provincial payments	71 619 070	25 732	1 418 000		(330 338)	1 113 394	72 732 464
Current payments	55 111 687		1 292 849	41 075	639 452	1 973 376	57 085 063
Transfers and subsidies to	11 563 925	25 732	19 000	10 740	(352 050)	(296 578)	11 267 347
Payments for capital assets	4 936 646		106 151	(51 815)	(617 740)	(563 404)	4 373 242
Payments for financial assets	6 812						6 812
Provincial provisions	1 892 011		(1 418 000)			(1 418 000)	474 011
Direct charge	45 357						45 357
Unforeseen and unavoidable	208 498		(208 498)			(208 498)	
Service Load Pressures	500 780		(500 780)			(500 780)	
Fiscal Stabilisation	1 084 626		(708 722)			(708 722)	375 904
Acquisition of Property Reserve	52 750						52 750
Total provincial payments	73 511 081	25 732			(330 338)	(304 606)	73 206 475
Surplus (Deficit)					165 729	165 729	165 729
Delays on AFR expenditure due to COVID 19							111 874
Net surplus reserved for reallocation in 2020 MTEF							277 603

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

	2020/21			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R1 688 494 000	R1 694 844 000		R6 350 000
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Premier			
Administering department	Department of the Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General			

Aim

To enable and lead a capable Western Cape Government (WCG) by inculcating a culture of innovation and collaboration for improved services for the people of the Western Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	110 844				(5 905)	(5 905)	104 939
2. Provincial Strategic Management	92 300				(7 669)	(7 669)	84 631
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	236 530				(16 035)	(16 035)	220 495
4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	1 089 288				27 608	27 608	1 116 896
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	159 532				8 351	8 351	167 883
Total	1 688 494				6 350	6 350	1 694 844

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 633 235				6 500	6 500	1 639 735
Compensation of employees	692 066				(41 800)	(41 800)	650 266
Goods and services	941 169				48 300	48 300	989 469
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	28 348				(1 500)	(1 500)	26 848
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 048						5 048
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	23 300				(1 500)	(1 500)	21 800
Households							
Payments for capital assets	26 911				1 350	1 350	28 261
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	26 911				1 350	1 350	28 261
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	1 688 494				6 350	6 350	1 694 844

Details of First Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Other adjustments - R6 350 000

Realignment of the Provincial Budget - (R72 019 000)

Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration) - (R5 905 000)

(R5 905 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management - (R7 669 000)

(R7 669 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre) - (R16 035 000)

(R16 035 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre) - (R19 900 000)

(R19 900 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)- (R22 510 000)

(R22 510 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Funds that become available - R77 019 000

Provincial Funding - R77 019 000

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre) - R46 158 000

R30 000 000 for ICT licence contracts impacted by Rate of Exchange on user base.

R11 158 000 earmarked for Humanitarian Relief: Expansion of the contact centre capability and Customer Relationship Management (CRM).

R5 000 000 for Boardrooms to enable responsiveness to the new way of working post COVID-19 and improve efficiency and effectiveness.

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre) - R30 861 000

R30 861 000 for Marketing Communication services and related research in response to the COVID-19 pandemic to be utilised for COVID-19 Communication.

Self-financing expenditure - R1 350 000

Revenue Retention 2019/20 - R1 350 000

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R1 350 000

R1 350 000 for IT Refresh for Joint Operating Centre (JOC) and Access Point (AP) routers, to create wireless local area network (LAN) connectivity, to access networks remotely.

Summary of receipts

Table 1.2: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	1 334 447	(72 019)					77 019	5 000	1 339 447
Conditional grants									
Financing	61 934						1 350	1 350	63 284
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	61 934						1 350	1 350	63 284
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	290 111								290 111
Departmental receipts	2 002								2 002
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 988								1 988
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	14								14
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	1 688 494	(72 019)					78 369	6 350	1 694 844

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R72 019 000)

(R72 019 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Financing: R78 369 000

Revenue Retention: R1 350 000

R1 350 000 for IT Refresh for Joint Operating Centre (JOC) and Access Point (AP) routers, to create wireless local area network (LAN) connectivity, to access networks remotely.

Provincial Revenue Fund: R77 019 000

R30 000 000 for ICT licence contracts impacted by Rate of Exchange on user base.

R11 158 000 earmarked for Humanitarian Relief: Expansion of the contact centre capability and Customer Relationship Management (CRM).

R5 000 000 for Boardrooms to enable responsiveness to the new way of working post COVID-19 and improve efficiency and effectiveness .

R30 861 000 for Marketing Communication services and related research in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 1.3: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Granted in cash		
Cape of Good Hope SPCA	Sponsoring of additional resources to assist the SPCA in strengthening their drive to help animals in distress during this difficult time.	100
Subtotal		100
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		100

Table 1.4: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Received in kind		
Vodacom	#Stopthespread SMS messaging to WC communities were sponsored by Vodacom.	4 368
Independent Outdoor Media	#Stopthespread - 25 large billboards were sponsored for a period of 3 months.	3 750
Tractor Outdoor	#Stopthespread - 25 Digital Out-of-home billboards were sponsored for advertising.	190
ADS 24	#Stopthespread adverts were sponsored in 11 community newspapers.	48
Media Mark	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised on the radio station's website and radio airtime were provided for adverts.	190
Various Radio Stations (Primedia, Media Connect, Space Station)	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised on the various radio stations websites.	180
Atlantis Radio	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through radio adverts, Facebook banners and videos.	52
Bush Radio	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners and videos.	6
CCFM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners and videos.	6
Caledon FM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners and videos.	3
Radio Disa	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners and videos.	1
Eden FM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners and videos.	73
Gamkaland	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners and videos.	4
Gateway FM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners, videos and the website.	5
Heartbeat FM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners and videos.	2
Helderberg FM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners and videos.	1

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Knysna FM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through radio adverts, Facebook banners and videos.	25
Namakwaland FM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners, videos and the website.	2
Paarl FM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through radio adverts, Facebook banners and videos.	35
Perron FM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through radio adverts, Facebook banners and videos.	17
Tygerberg FM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through a radio interview, Facebook banners and videos.	83
Valley FM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through radio adverts.	298
Voice of the Cape	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners and videos.	56
Whale Coast FM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners, videos and the website.	2
Worcester FM	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners and videos.	4
Zibonele	#Stopthespread media messages were advertised through Facebook banners, videos and the website.	59
Subtotal		9 460
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		9 460

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 1.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	309						309
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	9						9
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	300						300
<i>Households</i>							
2. Provincial Strategic Management	7 003						7 003
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	5 003						5 003
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	2 000						2 000
<i>Households</i>							
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	17						17
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	17						17
<i>Households</i>							
4. Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	21 016				(1 500)	(1 500)	19 516
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	16						16
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	21 000				(1 500)	(1 500)	19 500
<i>Households</i>							
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	3						3
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Households</i>							
Total	28 348				(1 500)	(1 500)	26 848

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.6: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.6.1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	2 966				(20)	(20)	2 946
2. Office of the Premier	17 556				(230)	(230)	17 326
3. Executive Council Support	11 927				(840)	(840)	11 087
4. Departmental Strategy	6 198				(520)	(520)	5 678
5. Office of the Director-General	18 270				(1 095)	(1 095)	17 175
6. Financial Management	49 529				(2 200)	(2 200)	47 329
7. Strategic Communications	4 398				(1 000)	(1 000)	3 398
Total	110 844				(5 905)	(5 905)	104 939

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	108 904				(5 905)	(5 905)	102 999
Compensation of employees	91 427				(5 050)	(5 050)	86 377
Goods and services	17 477				(855)	(855)	16 622
Transfers and subsidies to	309						309
Departmental agencies and accounts	9						9
Non-profit institutions	300						300
Payments for capital assets	1 631						1 631
Machinery and equipment	1 631						1 631
Total	110 844				(5 905)	(5 905)	104 939

Table 1.6.2: Provincial Strategic Management

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	3 024				(105)	(105)	2 919
2. Policy and Strategy	25 673				(2 648)	(2 648)	23 025
3. Strategic Management Information	39 995				(855)	(855)	39 140
4. Strategic Programmes	23 608				(4 061)	(4 061)	19 547
Total	92 300				(7 669)	(7 669)	84 631

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	85 242				(7 669)	(7 669)	77 573
Compensation of employees	49 692				(3 550)	(3 550)	46 142
Goods and services	35 550				(4 119)	(4 119)	31 431
Transfers and subsidies to	7 003						7 003
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 003						5 003
Non-profit institutions	2 000						2 000
Payments for capital assets	55						55
Machinery and equipment	55						55
Total	92 300				(7 669)	(7 669)	84 631

Table 1.6.3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	3 214				(30)	(30)	3 184	
2. Organisation Development	78 593				(5 463)	(5 463)	73 130	
3. People Training and Empowerment	39 678				(3 315)	(3 315)	36 363	
4. People Management Practices	115 045				(7 227)	(7 227)	107 818	
Total	236 530				(16 035)	(16 035)	220 495	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	235 228				(16 035)	(16 035)	219 193	
Compensation of employees	194 113				(13 700)	(13 700)	180 413	
Goods and services	41 115				(2 335)	(2 335)	38 780	
Transfers and subsidies to	17						17	
Departmental agencies and accounts	17						17	
Payments for capital assets	1 285						1 285	
Machinery and equipment	1 285						1 285	
Total	236 530				(16 035)	(16 035)	220 495	

Table 1.6.4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	9 612						9 612
2. Strategic ICT Services	77 844				518	518	78 362
3. GITO Management Services	445 984				17 520	17 520	463 504
4. Connected Government and Infrastructure Services	472 457				5 810	5 810	478 267
5. Transversal Applications Services	83 391				3 760	3 760	87 151
Total	1 089 288				27 608	27 608	1 116 896

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 045 052				27 758	27 758	1 072 810
Compensation of employees	229 455				(13 300)	(13 300)	216 155
Goods and services	815 597				41 058	41 058	856 655
Transfers and subsidies to	21 016				(1 500)	(1 500)	19 516
Departmental agencies and accounts	16						16
Non-profit institutions	21 000				(1 500)	(1 500)	19 500
Payments for capital assets	23 220				1 350	1 350	24 570
Machinery and equipment	23 220				1 350	1 350	24 570
Total	1 089 288				27 608	27 608	1 116 896

Table 1.6.5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	3 050				(600)	(600)	2 450
2. Enterprise Risk Management	9 794				(358)	(358)	9 436
3. Internal Audit	48 437				(4 518)	(4 518)	43 919
4. Provincial Forensic Services	17 792				(1 584)	(1 584)	16 208
5. Legal Services	50 573				(450)	(450)	50 123
6. Corporate Communication	29 886				15 861	15 861	45 747
Total	159 532				8 351	8 351	167 883

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	158 809				8 351	8 351	167 160
Compensation of employees	127 379				(6 200)	(6 200)	121 179
Goods and services	31 430				14 551	14 551	45 981
Transfers and subsidies to	3						3
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Payments for capital assets	720						720
Machinery and equipment	720						720
Total	159 532				8 351	8 351	167 883

Vote 3

Provincial Treasury

	2020/21			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R356 932 000	R345 295 000	(R11 637 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities			
Administering department	Provincial Treasury			
Accounting officer	Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury			

Aim

Promotion of cohesion and citizen centricity.

Building capacity in the public sector by being adaptive, innovative and supportive.

Integrated management and partnerships that enable the delivery of quality services in a sustainable manner.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	62 631				(5 013)	(5 013)	57 618
2. Sustainable Resource Management	150 847				(1 917)	(1 917)	148 930
3. Asset Management	74 911				(2 577)	(2 577)	72 334
4. Financial Governance	68 543				(2 130)	(2 130)	66 413
Total	356 932				(11 637)	(11 637)	345 295

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	280 576				(11 356)	(11 356)	269 220
Compensation of employees	217 005				(5 646)	(5 646)	211 359
Goods and services	63 571				(5 710)	(5 710)	57 861
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	73 228				(281)	(281)	72 947
Provinces and municipalities	42 455						42 455
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 750						27 750
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	3 023				(281)	(281)	2 742
Payments for capital assets	3 128						3 128
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	3 128						3 128
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	356 932				(11 637)	(11 637)	345 295

Details of First Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Other adjustments - (R11 637 000)

Funds that become available to the Province

Provincial - (R11 637 000)

Realignment - (R12 908 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R5 467 000)

(R5 467 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R2 274 000)

(R2 274 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Asset Management - (R2 820 000)

(R2 820 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Financial Governance - (R2 347 000)

(R2 347 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Provincial Funding - R1 271 000

Programme 1: Administration - R454 000

R454 000 in respect of increased operational costs in response to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R357 000

R357 000 in respect of increased operational costs in response to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Asset Management - R243 000

R243 000 in respect of increased operational costs in response to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Financial Governance - R217 000

R217 000 in respect of increased operational costs in response to COVID-19.

Summary of receipts

Table 3.2: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	42 526	(12 908)					1 271	(11 637)	30 889
Conditional grants									
Financing	5 000								5 000
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	5 000								5 000
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	309 333								309 333
Departmental receipts	73								73
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	15								15
Transfers received	1								1
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1								1
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	56								56
Total receipts	356 932	(12 908)					1 271	(11 637)	345 295

Note: Tax Receipts for gambling and racing taxes via the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts. V03: Provincial Treasury acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCGRB to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Details of revenue source

Equitable Share: (R12 908 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R5 476 000)

(R5 467 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R2 274 000)

(R2 274 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Asset Management - (R2 820 000)

(R2 820 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Financial Governance - (R2 347 000)

(R2 347 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Financing: R1 271 000

Programme 1: Administration - R454 000

R454 000 in respect of increased operational costs in response to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R357 000

R357 000 in respect of increased operational costs in response to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Asset Management - R243 000

R243 000 in respect of increased operational costs in response to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Financial Governance - R217 000

R217 000 in respect of increased operational costs in response to COVID-19.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 3.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	2 703				(276)	(276)	2 427
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	6						6
<i>Households</i>	2 697				(276)	(276)	2 421
2. Sustainable Resource Management	48 292						48 292
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	20 434						20 434
<i>Municipalities</i>	20 434						20 434
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	27 744						27 744
<i>Households</i>	114						114
3. Asset Management	212				(5)	(5)	207
<i>Households</i>	212				(5)	(5)	207
4. Financial Governance	22 021						22 021
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	22 021						22 021
<i>Municipalities</i>	19 394						19 394
<i>Households</i>							
Total	73 228				(281)	(281)	72 947

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.4: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.4.1: Administration

2020/21								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the Minister	7 288				(252)	(252)	7 036	
2. Management Services	26 930				(3 335)	(3 335)	23 595	
3. Financial Management	28 413				(1 426)	(1 426)	26 987	
Total	62 631				(5 013)	(5 013)	57 618	

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	56 800				(4 737)	(4 737)	52 063	
Compensation of employees	43 885				(2 600)	(2 600)	41 285	
Goods and services	12 915				(2 137)	(2 137)	10 778	
Transfers and subsidies to	2 703				(276)	(276)	2 427	
Departmental agencies and accounts	6						6	
Households	2 697				(276)	(276)	2 421	
Payments for capital assets	3 128						3 128	
Machinery and equipment	3 128						3 128	
Total	62 631				(5 013)	(5 013)	57 618	

Table 3.4.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	8 448				(1 528)	(1 528)	6 920
<i>Programme Support</i>	8 448				(1 528)	(1 528)	6 920
2. Fiscal Policy	42 560				925	925	43 485
<i>Fiscal Policy</i>	14 816				925	925	15 741
<i>Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board</i>	27 744						27 744
3. Budget Management	23 377				(1 148)	(1 148)	22 229
<i>Provincial Government Budget Office</i>	11 575				(559)	(559)	11 016
<i>Local Government Budget Office</i>	11 802				(589)	(589)	11 213
4. Public Finance	76 462				(166)	(166)	76 296
<i>Provincial Government Finance</i>	12 124				(5)	(5)	12 119
<i>Local Government Finance Group 1</i>	11 150				(1 680)	(1 680)	9 470
<i>Local Government Finance Group 2</i>	29 329				(252)	(252)	29 077
<i>Infrastructure</i>	11 982				432	432	12 414
<i>Business Information and Data Management</i>	11 877				(134)	(134)	11 743
<i>MFMA Coordination</i>					1 473	1 473	1 473
Total	150 847				(1 917)	(1 917)	148 930

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	102 555				(1 917)	(1 917)	100 638
Compensation of employees	85 435				(1 301)	(1 301)	84 134
Goods and services	17 120				(616)	(616)	16 504
Transfers and subsidies to	48 292						48 292
Provinces and municipalities	20 434						20 434
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 744						27 744
Households	114						114
Total	150 847				(1 917)	(1 917)	148 930

Table 3.4.3: Asset Management

2020/21								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	4 890				17	17	4 907	
2. Supply Chain Management	35 589				(666)	(666)	34 923	
<i>Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government</i>	25 485				(301)	(301)	25 184	
<i>Supply Chain Management: Local Government</i>	10 104				(365)	(365)	9 739	
3. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	34 432				(1 928)	(1 928)	32 504	
Total	74 911				(2 577)	(2 577)	72 334	

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	74 699				(2 572)	(2 572)	72 127	
Compensation of employees	48 322				(1 601)	(1 601)	46 721	
Goods and services	26 377				(971)	(971)	25 406	
Transfers and subsidies to Households	212				(5)	(5)	207	
Households	212				(5)	(5)	207	
Total	74 911				(2 577)	(2 577)	72 334	

Table 3.4.4: Financial Governance

		2020/21					
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	8 635				(618)	(618)	8 017
<i>Programme Support</i>	2 915				(522)	(522)	2 393
<i>CA Academy</i>	5 720				(96)	(96)	5 624
2. Accounting Services	21 351				(101)	(101)	21 250
<i>Provincial Government</i>	11 334				42	42	11 376
<i>Accounting and Compliance</i>	10 017				(143)	(143)	9 874
3. Corporate Governance	38 557				(1 411)	(1 411)	37 146
Total	68 543				(2 130)	(2 130)	66 413

		2020/21					
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	46 522				(2 130)	(2 130)	44 392
Compensation of employees	39 363				(144)	(144)	39 219
Goods and services	7 159				(1 986)	(1 986)	5 173
Transfers and subsidies to	22 021						22 021
Provinces and municipalities	22 021						22 021
Total	68 543				(2 130)	(2 130)	66 413

Vote 4

Department of Community Safety

	2020/21			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R804 056 000	R776 089 000	(R27 967 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety			
Administering department	Department of Community Safety			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Community Safety			

Aim

In pursuit of community safety, the Department will promote professional policing through effective oversight as legislated, capacitate safety partnerships with communities and other stakeholders (whole-of-society); and promote safety in all public buildings and spaces.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	103 299				(1 540)	(1 540)	101 759
2. Civilian Oversight	84 334				(5 056)	(5 056)	79 278
3. Provincial Policing Functions	481 017				(11 253)	(11 253)	469 764
4. Security Risk Management	135 406				(10 118)	(10 118)	125 288
Total	804 056				(27 967)	(27 967)	776 089

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	271 495				(15 503)	(15 503)	255 992	
Compensation of employees	171 100						171 100	
Goods and services	100 395				(15 503)	(15 503)	84 892	
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	521 333				(11 581)	(11 581)	509 752	
Provinces and municipalities	438 818						438 818	
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 576						42 576	
Higher education institutions								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	10 670				(845)	(845)	9 825	
Households	29 269				(10 736)	(10 736)	18 533	
Payments for capital assets	11 228				(883)	(883)	10 345	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	11 228				(883)	(883)	10 345	
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	804 056				(27 967)	(27 967)	776 089	

Details of First Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Other Adjustments - (R27 967 000)

Funds that become available to the Province

Provincial - (R27 967 000)

Realignment of the 2020/21 Departmental baseline - (R36 267 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R1 540 000)

(R1 540 000) baseline reduction due to departmental savings identified as part of a provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight - (R10 856 000)

(R10 856 000) baseline reduction due to departmental savings identified as part of a provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Function - (R11 253 000)

(R11 253 000) baseline reduction due to departmental savings identified as part of a provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Security Risk Management - (R12 618 000)

(R12 618 000) baseline reduction due to departmental savings identified as part of a provincial response to COVID-19.

Provincial Funding - R8 300 000

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight - R5 800 000

R5 800 000 for resourcing of Neighbourhood Watches in response to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Security Risk Management - R2 500 000

R1 500 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19, including Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

R1 000 000 for resourcing of Neighbourhood Watches in response to COVID-19.

Summary of receipts

Table 4.2: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	346 334	(36 267)					8 300	(27 967)	318 367
Conditional grants	4 961								4 961
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 961								4 961
Financing	417 000								417 000
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	417 000								417 000
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax receipts)	35 292								35 292
Departmental receipts	469								469
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	170								170
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2								2
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	297								297
Total receipts	804 056	(36 267)					8 300	(27 967)	776 089

Note: Tax Receipts for liquor license fees via the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts.
Vote 4: Community Safety acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCLA to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share - (R36 267 000)

(R36 267 000) baseline reduction due to departmental savings identified as part of a provincial response to COVID-19.

Financing - R8 300 000

R6 800 000 for resourcing of Neighbourhood Watches in response to COVID-19.

R1 500 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19, including Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 4.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	42 277						42 277
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	42 277						42 277
<i>Households</i>							
2. Civilian Oversight	17 169				(1 581)	(1 581)	15 588
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	10 500						10 500
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	299						299
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	2 070				1 155	1 155	3 225
<i>Households</i>	4 300				(2 736)	(2 736)	1 564
3. Provincial Policing Functions	453 957				(10 000)	(10 000)	443 957
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	421 388						421 388
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	7 600				(2 000)	(2 000)	5 600
<i>Households</i>	24 969				(8 000)	(8 000)	16 969
4. Security Risk Management	7 930						7 930
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	6 930						6 930
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 000						1 000
<i>Households</i>							
Total	521 333				(11 581)	(11 581)	509 752

Table 4.4: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Civilian Oversight	4 961						4 961
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	4 961						4 961
Total	4 961						4 961

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.5: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.5.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	8 170				(324)	(324)	7 846
2. Office of the HOD	4 381				(18)	(18)	4 363
3. Financial Management	25 994				(431)	(431)	25 563
4. Corporate Services	64 754				(767)	(767)	63 987
Total	103 299				(1 540)	(1 540)	101 759

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	59 776				(1 375)	(1 375)	58 401
Compensation of employees	48 590						48 590
Goods and services	11 186				(1 375)	(1 375)	9 811
Transfers and subsidies to	42 277						42 277
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 277						42 277
Payments for capital assets	1 246				(165)	(165)	1 081
Machinery and equipment	1 246				(165)	(165)	1 081
Total	103 299				(1 540)	(1 540)	101 759

Table 4.5.2: Civilian Oversight

2020/21								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
1. Programme Support	2 819				(130)	(130)	2 689	
2. Policy and Research	12 644				(634)	(634)	12 010	
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	14 565				(453)	(453)	14 112	
4. Safety Promotion	24 282				(1 033)	(1 033)	23 249	
5. Community Police Relations	30 024				(2 806)	(2 806)	27 218	
Total	84 334				(5 056)	(5 056)	79 278	

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
Current payments	65 276				(2 882)	(2 882)	62 394	
Compensation of employees	49 958						49 958	
Goods and services	15 318				(2 882)	(2 882)	12 436	
Transfers and subsidies to	17 169				(1 581)	(1 581)	15 588	
Provinces and municipalities	10 500						10 500	
Departmental agencies and accounts	299						299	
Non-profit institutions	2 070				1 155	1 155	3 225	
Households	4 300				(2 736)	(2 736)	1 564	
Payments for capital assets	1 889				(593)	(593)	1 296	
Machinery and equipment	1 889				(593)	(593)	1 296	
Total	84 334				(5 056)	(5 056)	79 278	

Table 4.5.3: Provincial Policing Functions

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Safety Partnership	468 588				(11 008)	(11 008)	457 580
2. Western Cape Police Ombudsman	12 429				(245)	(245)	12 184
Total	481 017				(11 253)	(11 253)	469 764

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	26 325				(845)	(845)	25 480
Compensation of employees	9 544						9 544
Goods and services	16 781				(845)	(845)	15 936
Transfers and subsidies to	453 957				(10 000)	(10 000)	443 957
Provinces and municipalities	421 388						421 388
Non-profit institutions	7 600				(2 000)	(2 000)	5 600
Households	24 969				(8 000)	(8 000)	16 969
Payments for capital assets	735				(408)	(408)	327
Machinery and equipment	735				(408)	(408)	327
Total	481 017				(11 253)	(11 253)	469 764

Table 4.5.4: Security Risk Management

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	39 436				(11 008)	(11 008)	28 428
2. Provincial Security Operations	77 378				2 551	2 551	79 929
3. Security Advisory Services	18 592				(1 661)	(1 661)	16 931
Total	135 406				(10 118)	(10 118)	125 288

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	120 118				(10 401)	(10 401)	109 717
Compensation of employees	63 008						63 008
Goods and services	57 110				(10 401)	(10 401)	46 709
Transfers and subsidies to	7 930						7 930
Provinces and municipalities	6 930						6 930
Non-profit institutions	1 000						1 000
Payments for capital assets	7 358				283	283	7 641
Machinery and equipment	7 358				283	283	7 641
Total	135 406				(10 118)	(10 118)	125 288

Vote 5

Department of Education

Amount to be appropriated	2020/21			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
	R25 049 668 000	R24 898 356 000	(R 151 312 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education			
Administering department	Department of Education			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Education			

Aim

The mission of the WCED is to ensure that:

- Every child has quality learning opportunities
- in a functional and enabling environment
- to acquire knowledge, competencies, skills and values
- to succeed in a changing world

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2020/21					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	1 450 150				(39 913)	(39 913)	1 410 237
2. Public Ordinary School Education	18 969 705		18 000		222 674	240 674	19 210 379
3. Independent School Subsidies	125 247						125 247
4. Public Special School Education	1 423 080				(902)	(902)	1 422 178
5. Early Childhood Development	628 779				(1 829)	(1 829)	626 950
6. Infrastructure Development	1 748 643				(344 340)	(344 340)	1 404 303
7. Examination and Education Related Services	704 064				(5 002)	(5 002)	699 062
Total	25 049 668		18 000		(169 312)	(151 312)	24 898 356

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	21 540 429		18 000		189 564	207 564	21 747 993
Compensation of employees	18 912 196						18 912 196
Goods and services	2 628 233		18 000		189 564	207 564	2 835 797
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	2 590 035				(24 596)	(24 596)	2 565 439
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 413						10 413
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	2 464 225				(24 596)	(24 596)	2 439 629
Households	115 397						115 397
Payments for capital assets	912 869				(334 280)	(334 280)	578 589
Buildings and other fixed structures	857 526				(334 116)	(334 116)	523 410
Machinery and equipment	54 451				(164)	(164)	54 287
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	892						892
Payments for financial assets	6 335						6 335
Total	25 049 668		18 000		(169 312)	(151 312)	24 898 356

Details of First Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable/unavoidable - R18 000 000

Section 25: Emergency Expenditure - R18 000 000

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R18 000 000

R18 000 000 for a special school feeding program which will target the 485 000 existing school feeding scheme beneficiaries with one takeaway meal a day at approximately 1 000 schools.

Other adjustments - (R169 312 000)

Funds that became available to the Province

National - (R169 312 000)

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - (R5 069 000)

(R5 069 000) reduction in the Maths, Science and Technology Grant is due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - (R159 441 000)

(R159 441 000) reduction in the Education Infrastructure Grant is due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services - (R4 802 000)

(R4 802 000) reduction in the HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant is due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Provincial - R0

Realignment of the 2020/21 Departmental budget - (R310 825 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R44 913 000)

(R44 913 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - (R78 082 000)

(R78 082 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education - (R902 000)

(R902 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development - (R1 829 000)

(R1 829 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - (R184 899 000)

(R184 899 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services - (R200 000)

(R200 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Provincial Funding - R310 825 000

Programme 1: Administration - R5 000 000

R5 000 000 for increased head office operational costs due to the COVID-19 pandemic such as Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), decontamination and sanitisation.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R305 825 000

R305 825 000 for increased school operational costs due to the COVID-19 pandemic such as Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), decontamination and sanitisation.

Summary of receipts

Table 5.2: Summary of receipts

2020/21									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	23 246 002	(292 825)					310 825	18 000	23 264 002
Conditional grants	1 610 176		(169 312)					(169 312)	1 440 864
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 091 162		(159 441)					(159 441)	931 721
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	35 479		(5 069)					(5 069)	30 410
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	19 878		(4 802)					(4 802)	15 076
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	28 499								28 499
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	412 548								412 548
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	20 016								20 016
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 594								2 594
Financing	168 780								168 780
Asset Finance Reserve	73 500								73 500
Provincial Revenue Fund	95 280								95 280
Departmental receipts	24 710								24 710
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	13 909								13 909
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 103								1 103
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 536								1 536
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8 162								8 162
Total receipts	25 049 668	(292 825)	(169 312)				310 825	(151 312)	24 898 356

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R292 825 000)

R18 000 000 for a special school feeding program which will target the 485 000 existing school feeding scheme beneficiaries with one takeaway meal a day at approximately 1 000 schools.

(R310 825 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Conditional Grants: (R169 312 000)

(R159 441 000) reduction in the Education Infrastructure Grant is due to the reduced fiscal framework.

(R4 802 000) reduction in the HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant is due to the reduced fiscal framework.

(R5 069 000) reduction in the Maths, Science and Technology Grant is due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Financing: R310 825 000

R310 825 000 for increased school and head office operational costs due to the COVID-19 pandemic such as Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), decontamination and sanitisation.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 5.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	56 947				(6 543)	(6 543)	50 404
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7						7
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	42 647				(6 543)	(6 543)	36 104
<i>Households</i>	14 293						14 293
2. Public Ordinary School Education	1 564 502				21 787	21 787	1 586 289
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2						2
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 468 723				21 787	21 787	1 490 510
<i>Households</i>	95 777						95 777
3. Independent School Subsidies	125 247						125 247
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	125 247						125 247
4. Public Special School Education	189 934						189 934
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	186 874						186 874
<i>Households</i>	3 060						3 060
5. Early Childhood Development	525 111						525 111
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	522 940						522 940
<i>Households</i>	2 171						2 171
6. Infrastructure Development	100 000				(38 000)	(38 000)	62 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	100 000				(38 000)	(38 000)	62 000
7. Examination and Education Related Services	28 294				(1 840)	(1 840)	26 454
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	10 404						10 404
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	17 794				(1 840)	(1 840)	15 954
<i>Households</i>	96						96
Total	2 590 035				(24 596)	(24 596)	2 565 439

Table 5.4: Summary of conditional grants

		2020/21					
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2. Public Ordinary School Education	459 226				(5 069)	(5 069)	454 157
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	412 548						412 548
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>	35 479				(5 069)	(5 069)	30 410
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	11 199						11 199
4. Public Special School Education	28 499						28 499
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	28 499						28 499
5. Early Childhood Development	8 817						8 817
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	8 817						8 817
6. Infrastructure Development	1 093 756				(159 441)	(159 441)	934 315
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	1 091 162				(159 441)	(159 441)	931 721
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 594						2 594
7. Examination and Education Related Services	19 878				(4 802)	(4 802)	15 076
<i>HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	19 878				(4 802)	(4 802)	15 076
Total	1 610 176				(169 312)	(169 312)	1 440 864

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.5: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.5.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	21 488						21 488	
2. Corporate Services	382 072				(7 779)	(7 779)	374 293	
3. Education Management	1 012 727				(29 356)	(29 356)	983 371	
4. Human Resource Development	7 406				(2 778)	(2 778)	4 628	
5. Educ Manag Information System (EMIS)	26 457						26 457	
Total	1 450 150				(39 913)	(39 913)	1 410 237	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	1 342 247				(33 206)	(33 206)	1 309 041	
Compensation of employees	1 032 580						1 032 580	
Goods and services	309 667				(33 206)	(33 206)	276 461	
Transfers and subsidies to	56 947				(6 543)	(6 543)	50 404	
Departmental agencies and accounts	7						7	
Non-profit institutions	42 647				(6 543)	(6 543)	36 104	
Households	14 293						14 293	
Payments for capital assets	44 621				(164)	(164)	44 457	
Machinery and equipment	43 729				(164)	(164)	43 565	
Software and other intangible assets	892						892	
Payments for financial assets	6 335						6 335	
Total	1 450 150				(39 913)	(39 913)	1 410 237	

Table 5.5.2: Public Ordinary School Education

2020/21								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Public Primary Level	11 346 998		10 800		155 418	166 218	11 513 216	
2. Public Secondary Level	7 075 726		7 200		88 612	95 812	7 171 538	
3. Human Resource Development	87 755				(16 287)	(16 287)	71 468	
4. Conditional grants	459 226				(5 069)	(5 069)	454 157	
Total	18 969 705		18 000		222 674	240 674	19 210 379	

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	17 400 860		18 000		200 887	218 887	17 619 747	
Compensation of employees	16 239 104						16 239 104	
Goods and services	1 161 756		18 000		200 887	218 887	1 380 643	
Transfers and subsidies to	1 564 502				21 787	21 787	1 586 289	
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2	
Non-profit institutions	1 468 723				21 787	21 787	1 490 510	
Households	95 777						95 777	
Payments for capital assets	4 343						4 343	
Machinery and equipment	4 343						4 343	
Total	18 969 705		18 000		222 674	240 674	19 210 379	

Table 5.5.3: Independent School Subsidies

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Primary Level	69 074						69 074	
2. Secondary Level	56 173						56 173	
Total	125 247						125 247	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Transfers and subsidies to	125 247						125 247	
Non-profit institutions	125 247						125 247	
Total	125 247						125 247	

Table 5.5.4: Public Special School Education

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Schools	1 394 580				(902)	(902)	1 393 678	
2. Human Resource Development	1						1	
3. Conditional grants	28 499						28 499	
Total	1 423 080				(902)	(902)	1 422 178	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	1 227 141				(902)	(902)	1 226 239	
Compensation of employees	1 170 197						1 170 197	
Goods and services	56 944				(902)	(902)	56 042	
Transfers and subsidies to	189 934						189 934	
Non-profit institutions	186 874						186 874	
Households	3 060						3 060	
Payments for capital assets	6 005						6 005	
Machinery and equipment	6 005						6 005	
Total	1 423 080				(902)	(902)	1 422 178	

Table 5.5.5 Early Childhood Development

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Grade R in Public Schools	450 530				(45)	(45)	450 485	
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	88 092						88 092	
3. Pre-grade R Training	81 339				(1 784)	(1 784)	79 555	
4. Human Resource Development	1						1	
5. Conditional Grants	8 817						8 817	
Total	628 779				(1 829)	(1 829)	626 950	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	103 668				(1 829)	(1 829)	101 839	
Compensation of employees	59 000						59 000	
Goods and services	44 668				(1 829)	(1 829)	42 839	
Transfers and subsidies to	525 111						525 111	
Non-profit institutions	522 940						522 940	
Households	2 171						2 171	
Total	628 779				(1 829)	(1 829)	626 950	

Table 5.5.6: Infrastructure Development

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	95 862				(30 000)	(30 000)	65 862
2. Public Ordinary Schools	1 591 781				(282 564)	(282 564)	1 309 217
3. Special Schools	36 000				(17 000)	(17 000)	19 000
4. Early Childhood Development	25 000				(14 776)	(14 776)	10 224
Total	1 748 643				(344 340)	(344 340)	1 404 303

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	791 117				27 776	27 776	818 893
Compensation of employees	35 862						35 862
Goods and services	755 255				27 776	27 776	783 031
Transfers and subsidies to	100 000				(38 000)	(38 000)	62 000
Non-profit institutions	100 000				(38 000)	(38 000)	62 000
Payments for capital assets	857 526				(334 116)	(334 116)	523 410
Buildings and other fixed structures	857 526				(334 116)	(334 116)	523 410
Total	1 748 643				(344 340)	(344 340)	1 404 303

Table 5.5.7: Examination and Education Related Services

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Payments to SETA	10 403						10 403
2. Professional Services	166 056						166 056
3. External Examinations	258 231						258 231
4. Special Projects	249 496				(200)	(200)	249 296
5. Conditional Grants	19 878				(4 802)	(4 802)	15 076
Total	704 064				(5 002)	(5 002)	699 062

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	675 396				(3 162)	(3 162)	672 234
Compensation of employees	375 453						375 453
Goods and services	299 943				(3 162)	(3 162)	296 781
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	28 294				(1 840)	(1 840)	26 454
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 404						10 404
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	17 794				(1 840)	(1 840)	15 954
Households	96						96
Payments for capital assets	374						374
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	374						374
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	704 064				(5 002)	(5 002)	699 062

Table 5.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments		Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21 (July 2020)			
					Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)							R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																		
Equitable share																		
1	Specialised Schools	DTPW001/2014: Ocean View (LSEN)	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	71 992	771	3 000	(1 000)		2 000			
2	Mega Primary Schools	De Waalville PS	Stage 3: Design Development	Hessequa Municipality	Deferred		Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	71 454	2 649	5 000	(4 000)		1 000			
3	Mega Primary Schools	New Hout Bay PS	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	City of Cape Town	13-May-23	15-May-25	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 326	1 475	1 000	2 000		3 000			
4	Mega Primary Schools	Happy Valley PS No.2	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-21	15-Dec-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	75 750	802	5 000	-		5 000			
5	Mega Primary Schools	New Sunningdale PS	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	03-Oct-22	13-Dec-24	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 000	-	2 000	(2 000)		-			
Subtotal: Equitable share										363 522	5 697	16 000	(5 000)		11 000			
Education Infrastructure Grant																		
6	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW04/2012: Concordia PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Knysna Municipality	29-Jan-21	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	48 167	7 830	20 000	(15 000)		5 000			
7	Mega Secondary Schools	Crestway HS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	03-Aug-18	30-Jul-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	66 755	69 371	1 500	1 450		2 950			
8	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW073/2014: Dal Josaphat PS CWXS1	Stage 3: Design Development	Drakenstein Municipality	30-Jun-21	30-Jun-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	91 769	2 269	10 000	(5 000)		5 000			
9	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW003/2015: Delft North PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	25-Jul-18	30-Nov-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	57 340	52 470	8 000	-		8 000			
10	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW074/2014: Diaz PS	Stage 5: Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	13-Sep-17	31-Jul-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	66 080	63 228	1 500	293		1 793			
11	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW076/2014: Harmony PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Oct-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	64 125	32 578	24 000	(4 000)		20 000			
12	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW009/2015: Kwa-faku PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	25-Apr-19	07-Dec-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	73 090	58 351	12 000	-		12 000			
13	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW011/2015: Laurie Hugo PS	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	Swartland Municipality	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	67 466	1 482	3 000	(2 000)		1 000			
14	Mega Primary Schools	Macassar PS Nr.2 (XXL)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	30-Aug-21	30-Aug-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	93 905	1 405	15 000	(13 000)		2 000			
15	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW015/2015: Manenberg PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	59 807	5 147	20 000	(18 000)		2 000			
16	Mega Secondary Schools	Mfuleni HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	30-Jun-21	30-Oct-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	71 695	1 894	10 000	(5 000)		5 000			
17	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW060/2014: Moorreesburg HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Swartland Municipality	21-Jan-21	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	64 746	5 414	30 000	(20 000)		10 000			
18	Mega Primary Schools	Outstanding Final Accounts / Retention - EIG	Not applicable	Across districts	03-Apr-15	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	191 732	1	6 000	4 000		10 000			
19	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW017/2015: P.C. Peterson PS	Stage 5: Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	10-Apr-18	24-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	69 068	38 815	6 000	-		6 000			

Table 5.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21 (July 2020)				
	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.				Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)							R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
20	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW018/2015: Pacalldorp SS	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	George Municipality	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	74 242	492	3 000	(1 393)	1 607			
21	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW007/2014: Panorama PS N2	Stage 5: Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	03-Apr-19	30-Apr-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	49 433	27 443	9 500	-	9 500			
22	Mega Primary Schools	Rio Grande PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	60 195	5 452	25 000	(23 000)	2 000			
23	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW008/2014: Sir Lowrys Pass SS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-21	01-Aug-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	86 003	7 086	10 000	(5 000)	5 000			
24	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW075/2013: Stofland PS	Stage 5: Works	Breedevlei Municipality	11-Jun-18	31-Jan-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 589	61 776	5 000	500	5 500			
25	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW009/2014: Sunray PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	04-Jul-18	15 feb 2021	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	71 352	59 927	8 000	7 000	15 000			
26	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW008/2013: Tafelsig HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-23	31-Mar-26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	65 896	5 440	3 000	-	3 000			
27	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW027/2015: Turfhal PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	24-Jan-19	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	60 024	33 277	10 000	-	10 000			
28	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW029/2015: Uitsig PS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	73 173	1 216	2 000	-	2 000			
29	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW002/2014: Umyezo Wama Apile PS	Stage 5: Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	29-May-19	30-Jun-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	49 998	23 632	20 000	(10 000)	10 000			
30	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW031/2015: Wallacedene PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-21	01-Oct-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	71 783	8 099	2 000	-	2 000			
31	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW050/2014: Waveren SS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Witzenberg Municipality	28-Sep-20	31-Mar-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	53 966	4 909	25 000	(20 000)	5 000			
32	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW032/2015: Willows PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	20-Jun-18	31-Jan-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	61 595	46 512	10 000	-	10 000			
33	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW011/2014: Woodlands PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	05-Apr-18	29-Jan-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	61 116	47 461	8 000	-	8 000			
34	Mega Secondary Schools	WE/1608/186/2013: Zeekoevlei HS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	27-Jul-22	31-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	63 584	-	-	-	-			
35	Mega Primary Schools	Mvula PS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	54 142	1 825	22 000	(20 000)	2 000			
36	Mega Primary Schools	Perivale PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	04-Jun-20	31-Mar-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	64 923	6 811	15 000	(2 000)	13 000			
37	Mega Primary Schools	Chatsworth PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Swartland Municipality	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 107	6 796	5 000	-	5 000			
38	Mega Primary Schools	Saldanha PS (WCXS1)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-Apr-21	01-Apr-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	88 727	727	10 000	(5 000)	5 000			
39	Mega Primary Schools	Inkanini PS / Khayelitsha PS	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	13-Jan-22	31-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 200	-	2 000	(1 000)	1 000			
40	Mega Secondary Schools	Wynberg SS	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 000	-	2 000	(2 000)	-			
41	Specialised Schools	Manenberg SOS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	30-Jun-21	30-Jun-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	63 386	5 865	26 000	(24 000)	2 000			

Table 5.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21 (July 2020)
	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.				Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)								
	R'000				R'000	R'000								
42	Mega Primary Schools	Jagtershof PS	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	05-Aug-21	31-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	65 200	-	5 000	(3 000)	2 000
43	Mega Primary Schools	Hyde Park PS	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-23	15-Dec-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	65 424	424	-	-	-
44	Mega Primary Schools	Saambou PS	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 000	-	2 000	(2 000)	-
45	Mega Primary Schools	Montagu's Gift PS	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	120 000	-	10 000	(10 000)	-
46	Mega Secondary Schools	Agricultural	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stellenbosch Municipality	13-Jan-21	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	160 000	-	25 000	(5 000)	20 000
47	Mega Secondary Schools	Hermanus Technical OBTS1 Tech S	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Overstrand Municipality	02-Apr-23	15-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	130 000	-	-	-	-
48	Mega Secondary Schools	Swellendam Technical (OBT1)	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Swellendam Municipality	02-Apr-23	15-Dec-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	130 000	-	-	-	-
49	Mega Secondary Schools	Ottery Donor School (MSILE1)	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-21	31-Mar-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	65 000	-	10 000	(10 000)	-
50	Mega Secondary Schools	Nomzamo PS & HS (MEILE1)	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	02-Aug-21	31-Mar-27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	325 000	-	15 000	(13 000)	2 000
51	Mega Secondary Schools	Silversands New Campus School (MEILE2)	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	02-Apr-23	15-Dec-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	130 000	-	-	-	-
52	Mega Secondary Schools	Technical School Saldanha (WCT1)	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Saldanha Bay Municipality	02-Apr-23	15-Dec-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	125 000	-	-	-	-
53	Large Primary Schools	Winsley PS	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 000	-	2 000	(2 000)	-
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant										4 003 803	695 425	458 500	-227 150	231 350
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										4 367 325	701 122	474 500	-232 150	242 350
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
Equitable share														
1	Small Primary Schools	DTPW046/2014: Grade R classrooms No.1 ES	Not applicable	Across districts	02-Apr-12	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	180 475	156 665	25 000	(14 776)	10 224
2	Small Primary Schools	HS/SGB/2009: Hotspots (Mobiles) ES	Not applicable	Across districts	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	475 614	477 842	31 250	(1 250)	30 000
3	Sports facilities	DTPW 016/2014: MOD Centres	Not Applicable	Across districts	01-Feb-14	23-Mar-27	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	1 094 237	239 236	48 776	-	48 776
4		DTPW015/2014: Provision for Office Buildings	Not applicable	Across districts	03-Feb-14	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	123 070	7 298	60 000	(30 000)	30 000
5	Mega Primary Schools	Alternative Expansion Classrooms	Not applicable	Across districts	28-Feb-18	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	299 827	50 942	42 500	-	42 500
6	Mega Primary Schools	Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms No.2)	Not applicable	Across districts	01-Aug-14	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	821 650	40 783	87 500	(50 000)	37 500
Subtotal: Equitable share										2 994 873	972 766	295 026	-96 026	199 000
Education Infrastructure Grant														

Table 5.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21 (July 2020)				
	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.				Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)							R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
7	Small Secondary Schools	DTPW049/2014: Adhoc Projects	Stage 5: Works	Across districts	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	271 488	58 003	10 000	-	10 000			
8	Mega Primary Schools	Eendekuil PS	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	Bergrivier Municipality	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	39 750	-	1 000	-	1 000			
9	Mega Secondary Schools	George SS Hostel	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	George Municipality	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	15 750	49	1 000	-	1 000			
10	Mega Primary Schools	Graafwater PS	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	Cederberg Municipality	01-Apr-21	05-Jun-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	32 899	1 039	2 000	-	2 000			
11	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW056/2014: Panorama PS N1	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Hessequa Municipality	30-Jun-21	03-Sep-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	20 005	3 920	5 000	(3 000)	2 000			
12	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW047/2014: Pelican Park HS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	28-Jan-19	28-Aug-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	37 640	28 291	8 000	-	8 000			
13	Mega Primary Schools	Redelinghuys LS	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Bergrivier Municipality	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	23 000	-	3 000	-	3 000			
14	Mega Primary Schools	Buck Road PS (Sportsfield)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	02-Mar-20	16-Nov-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	10 500	965	5 000	-	5 000			
15	Mega Secondary Schools	Heatherlands HS (Die Bult)	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	George Municipality	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	22 070	394	1 000	-	1 000			
16	Fencing	DTPW02/2010: Fencing	Not applicable	Across districts	03-Apr-20	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	190 000	62 017	10 000	(4 000)	6 000			
17	Mega Secondary Schools	Tulbagh HS	Stage 5: Works	Witzenberg Municipality	06-Nov-19	31-Jan-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	15 424	7 406	6 000	-	6 000			
18	Mega Primary Schools	Rainbow PS	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	29 266	-	1 000	(1 000)	-			
19	Sanitation Facilities	Ablutions	Not applicable	Across districts	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	25 000	-	10 000	(5 000)	5 000			
20	Mega Primary Schools	Worcester Prep School	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Breede Valley Municipality	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	10 000	-	5 000	(940)	4 060			
21	Specialised Schools	Y2K Upgrade	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	05-Aug-20	18-Dec-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	25 000	-	7 000	8 000	15 000			
22	Mega Primary Schools	Re-purposing of Existing Schools	Package planning	Across Districts	17-Jan-22	31-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	330 000	-	-	-	-			
23	Small Primary Schools	Aviation	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Sep-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	5 000	-	5 000	-	5 000			
24	Mega Primary Schools	Napakade PS	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	Swartland Municipality	01-Apr-21	01-Apr-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	32 413	413	1 000	-	1 000			
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant										1 135 205	162 497	81 000	-5 940	75 060			
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										4 130 078	1 135 263	376 026	-101 966	274 060			

Table 5.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21 (July 2020)
	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.				Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)								
	R'000				R'000	R'000								
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
Education Infrastructure Grant														
1	Mega Secondary Schools	National Disaster Management Projects (Knysna)	Stage 5: Works	Knysna Municipality	23-Apr-19	31-Aug-20	Education Infrastruct	Infrastructure Dev	Individual project	26 386	12 145	7 000	-	7 000
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS										26 386	12 145	7 000		7 000
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS														
Equitable share														
1	Mega Primary Schools	631108 /2016: Scheduled Maintenance - ES	Not applicable	Across districts	2-Apr-15	28-Mar-25	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	3 564 658	143 005	143 827	(81 049)	62 778
2	Large Primary Schools	Hostel Maintenance ES	Not applicable	Across districts	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	1 072 370	283 272	60 000	(60 000)	-
3	Medium Primary Schools	453627/2015: Emergency Maintenance - ES	Not applicable	Across districts	3-Apr-15	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	764 194	249 484	84 224	105 176	189 400
Subtotal: Equitable share										5 401 222	675 761	288 051	-35 873	252 178
Education Infrastructure Grant														
4	Mega Primary Schools	631108/2016: Scheduled Maintenance - EIG	Not applicable	Across districts	02-Apr-15	28-Mar-29	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	6 153 337	1 310 574	464 610	(177 551)	287 059
5	Large Primary Schools	Hostel Maintenance EIG	Not applicable	Across districts	1-Apr-16	28-Mar-27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	1 072 370	-	-	60 000	60 000
6	Medium Primary Schools	453627/2015: Emergency Maintenance - EIG	Not applicable	Across districts	3-Apr-15	31-Mar-27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	40 600	-	-	40 600	40 600
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant										6 153 337	1 310 574	464 610	-76 951	387 659
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant														
7	Small Primary Schools	DTPW019/2014: E.P.W.P.	Not applicable	Across districts	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	16 225	13 631	2 594	-	2 594
Subtotal: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant										16 225	13 631	2 594	-	2 594
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										11 570 784	1 999 966	755 255	-112 824	642 431
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
None														
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT										-	-	-	-	-

Table 5.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21 (July 2020)
	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.				Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)								
	R'000				R'000	R'000								
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
Education Infrastructure Grant														
1	Small Primary Schools	Discretionary Fund - ES	Not Applicable	Across Districts	02-Apr-22	30-Mar-25	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	200 000	-	-	-	-
2	Small Primary Schools	Donors	Not Applicable	Across Districts	03-Apr-20	28-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	250 000	-	50 000	(48 000)	2 000
Education Infrastructure Grant														
3	Small Primary Schools	Discretionary Fund - EIG	Not Applicable	Across Districts	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	50 000	-	50 000	10 000	60 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL										500 000	-	100 000	-38 000	62 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS										500 000	-	100 000	-38 000	62 000
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
Provincial Equitable Share														
1	Compensation of employees	DTPW 031/2012: Human Resource Capacity- ES	Not applicable	Across districts	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	127 312	20 142	5 810	-	5 810
Subtotal: Equitable Share										127 312	20 142	5 810	-	5 810
Education Infrastructure Grant														
2	Compensation of employees	DTPW031/2012: Human Resource Capacity- EIG	Not applicable	Across districts	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	566 162	95 960	30 052	-	30 052
3		COVID-19 response	Not applicable	Across districts	03-Apr-20	28-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	140 600	-	-	140 600	140 600
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant										566 162	95 960	30 052	140 600	170 652
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE										693 474	116 102	35 862	140 600	176 462
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE										21 288 047	3 964 598	1 748 643	-344 340	1 404 303

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 6

Department of Health

	2020/21			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R26 251 518 000	R27 857 030 000		R1 605 512 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health			
Administering department	Department of Health			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Health			

Aim

We undertake to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well-managed health system to the people of the Western Cape and beyond.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2020/21 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	916 397		438 000		53 292	491 292	1 407 689
2. District Health Services	10 605 453		410 473		552 220	962 693	11 568 146
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 218 497						1 218 497
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 164 577		44 527			44 527	4 209 104
5. Central Hospital Services	7 397 758		45 000			45 000	7 442 758
6. Health Sciences and Training	364 888						364 888
7. Health Care Support Services	543 778						543 778
8. Health Facilities Management	1 040 170		62 000			62 000	1 102 170
Total	26 251 518		1 000 000		605 512	1 605 512	27 857 030

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	23 861 489		874 849	57 723	581 512	1 514 084	25 375 573
Compensation of employees	15 792 971		252 806		19 381	272 187	16 065 158
Goods and services	8 068 518		622 043	57 723	562 131	1 241 897	9 310 415
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 497 176		19 000	(5 908)	24 000	37 092	1 534 268
Provinces and municipalities	626 557						626 557
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 980						6 980
Higher education institutions	10 000						10 000
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	626 882		19 000	(5 908)	24 000	37 092	663 974
Households	226 757						226 757
Payments for capital assets	892 853		106 151	(51 815)		54 336	947 189
Buildings and other fixed structures	360 859			(38 879)		(38 879)	321 980
Machinery and equipment	531 994		106 151	(12 936)		93 215	625 209
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	26 251 518		1 000 000		605 512	1 605 512	27 857 030

Details of First Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable

Section 25: Emergency Expenditure - R1 000 000 000

Provincial - R1 000 000 000 to fund COVID-19 activities related to staff and facilities, including Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and field hospitals.

Programme 1: Administration - R438 000 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R410 473 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R44 527 000

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R45 000 000

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R62 000 000

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 6.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support Services					
8. Health Facilities Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 2		(36 708)	Programme 2		36 708
Total		(36 708)	Total		36 708
Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS			Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS		
Goods and services	Funding Reprioritised from the HIV AIDS Grant Component to the newly created COVID-19 Grant Component: Goods and services items reprioritised from Condoms (male and female condoms), HIV Test kits (HTS), Voluntary Medical Male Circumcision (VMMC) kits and Training programmes as per National Department of Health (NDoH) recommendation. Targets for Condoms, HIV testing and VMMC services will not be reached due to COVID-19 restrictions including social distancing, delays in supplier delivery, as well as less training for Clinical and Non Clinical staff.	(30 800)	Goods and services	Funding reprioritisation to the COVID-19 Grant Component in respect of laboratory tests as per NDoH recommendation and the decision to ensure an effective response to the COVID-19 pandemic.	36 708

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Non-profit institutions	Funding Reprioritised from the HIV/AIDS Grant Component to the newly created COVID-19 Grant Component: Non-profit institutions Reprioritised within the VMMC programme in Rural and Metro districts as a result of the NDoH recommendation that the VMMC targets will not be reach due to Covid-19 social distancing and delays in supplier delivery.	(5 908)			
Programme 5		(13 866)	Programme 5		13 866
Total		(13 866)	Total		13 866
Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services			Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation within the National Tertiary Services grant (NTSG) in Tygerberg- and Groote Schuur hospitals to accommodate COVID -19 related expenditure.	(1 600)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation within the NTSG to fund COVID-19 related expenditure in these hospitals.	1 600
Machinery and equipment		(11 866)	Machinery and equipment		11 866
Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services			Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation within the National Tertiary Services grant (NTSG) in Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital to accommodate COVID -19 related expenditure.	(400)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation within the NTSG to fund COVID-19 related expenditure in this hospital.	400

Other adjustments - R605 512 000

Funds that become available to the Province - R605 512 000

National - R605 512 000

Programme 1: Administration - R53 292 000

Provincial Disaster Relief Grant: R53 292 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R552 220 000

HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant - COVID-19 Component: R552 220 000

Realignment of the 2020/21 Departmental budget - (R257 418 000)

(R257 418 000) baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Provincial Funding - R257 418 000

R257 418 000 for COVID-19 activities including testing, screening and additional bed capacity.

Summary of receipts

Table 6.3: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	18 504 205	742 582					257 418	1 000 000	19 504 205
Conditional grants	6 907 928		605 512					605 512	7 513 440
National Tertiary Services Grant	3 426 618								3 426 618
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	698 793								698 793
Statutory Human Resources Training and Development Grant	881 370								881 370
Statutory Human Resources Component	245 023								245 023
Training and Development Component	636 347								636 347
National Health Insurance Grant	19 480								19 480
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	1 867 472		552 220					552 220	2 419 692
Community Outreach Services Component	179 583								179 583
HIV and AIDS Component	1 599 596		(36 708)					(36 708)	1 562 888
Tuberculosis Component	66 458								66 458
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component	21 835								21 835
COVID-19 Component			588 928					588 928	588 928
Provincial Disaster Relief Grant			53 292					53 292	53 292
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 195								12 195
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000								2 000
Financing	329 501								329 501
Asset Finance Reserve	124 125								124 125
Provincial Revenue Fund	205 376								205 376
Departmental receipts	509 884								509 884
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	457 793								457 793
Transfers received	36 070								36 070
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 614								1 614
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	14 407								14 407
Total receipts	26 251 518	742 582	605 512				257 418	1 605 512	27 857 030

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: R742 582 000

R1 000 000 000 allocation in respect of Section 25: Emergency Expenditure for COVID-19 activities.
(R257 418 000) baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Conditional Grants: R605 512 000

R552 220 000 in respect of HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant - COVID-19 Component.

(R36 708 000) in respect of HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant - reprioritisation from the HIV and AIDS Component to the COVID-19 Component.

R36 708 000 in respect of HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach grant - COVID-19 Component reprioritisation from the HIV and AIDS Component.

R53 292 000 in respect of the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant.

Financing: R257 418 000

R257 418 000 Provincial Funding for COVID-19 activities including testing, screening and additional bed capacity.

Statement of Covid 19 related gifts, donations and sponsorships received

**Table 6.4: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Received in cash		
None		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Maersk	Refrigerated containers 40 feet standard reefers (in working condition)	600 000
SAME Foundation	Infusion Pumps with Kits	2 703 183
DEFY	Cordless kettles, Refrigerators, Microwave ovens, Toasters	119 592
SAME Foundation	Mindray DC-40 ultrasound machine	500 863
RTC Group (Right to Care)	High Flow Nasal Cannulae equipment and accessories	1 976 563
Vodacom	Huawei P30 Pro	696 000
Vodacom	Huawei Y7	495 465
Vodacom	Huawei P8 Lite	49 891
Vodacom	Huawei Y5 Lite	159 732
Vodacom	Huawei Y6	116 116
Vodacom	Huawei Y5 Prime	722 390
Vodacom	Huawei Y3	625 553
Vodacom	Huawei P20 Lite	389 760
Vodacom	Huawei P30 Lite	2 658 503
Vodacom	Huawei Y5	288 884
Vodacom	Sim Cards per handset	13 860
Vodacom	500 minutes talk time per handset	1 260 000
Vodacom	5Gig Data per handset	1 134 000
MPA	Surgical Gloves	25 200
One to one Owl Trust	Video Laryngoscope	747 803
Polo	Material masks for staff	50 000
House of Worship Ministry	Disposable gloves	300
Anonymous	Surgical masks	1 000
FJ Robertson	Masks	15 000
Mantellis	Biscuits	27 000
Ysterplaat medical suppliers	Face shield/visors	1 600
Joanne Herbstein	Pulse oximeters	50 000
Old Mutual	Hand Sanitisers	3 500
Old Mutual	Masks	3 000
Old Mutual	Gloves	3 000
Babylonstoren Farm	Naartjies	5 000
Chinese Cardiac Association	Goggles	2 000
Chinese Cardiac Association	Masks with shields	4 000
Chinese Cardiac Association	N95 masks	40 000
Oncology/Lisa Tanner	Fabric masks	2 000
Project Cloud	Gloves	1 500
Project Cloud	Dust masks	30
Vodacom branch	Samsung Core A2 cellphones	10 000

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Darawesha Davids	Frozen Foods	10 000
Anonymous	Visors	1 500
Boyd & Ogier	Visors	3 500
Vida Cape	Coffee	800
Vida Cape	Coffee plungers	900
Islamic Medical Association	Masks	3 500
Onetoone Children's Foundation	Cmax	764 000
H Kajie	Masks	1 200
Professional Provident Society	N95 Mask	42 000
Professional Provident Society	3 ply Masks	9 000
Professional Provident Society	Visors	15 000
Professional Provident Society	Aprons	80 000
Professional Provident Society	Gloves	4 000
M Lotter	Masks	2 000
S Carrick	Masks	500
UCT	Visors	5 000
Voltex Pty Ltd	iPads and chargers	56 000
Investec Bank	N95 masks	5 000
Boyd & Ogier	Visors	3 000
Denise	Masks	450
Stephanie : Axxess	Masks	450
Glenda	Masks	450
Majedah	Masks	300
Mr Ismail	Masks	500
Sarah	Masks	3 500
Gail	Masks	1 400
Mr Thomas/Champs Musical	Coffee: Medical Pavilion	300
Ms Amina	Masks	450
Dinell Behari	Gift Bags including pens	2 000
Dinell Behari	Re-usable Face Shields	7 000
Dinell Behari	Goggles	1 200
Anonymous	Visors	2 500
Solly Noor Foundation	Masks	150 000
Saberi Christi	Masks	7 000
Ms Valencia	Masks	900
Ms Damsel	Masks	650
Ballo/Contact: Tendency	Masks	3 500
Gift of Givers: Mishakah Samie	Coffee	4 000
Gift of Givers: Mishakah Samie	Thermometers	6 000
Gift of Givers: Mishakah Samie	Books	500
Mr Pravesh	Masks	1 200
Mr Pravesh	Visors	350
Joan Sher	Masks	300
Ms Karmen Wessels	Masks	3 500
Trainee Accountants Society	Masks	1 200
Diane Gordon	Masks	36
Mrs Eileen Lewis	Masks	3 500
Abax Investments	Masks	5 000

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Coco-Cola-Peninsula Beverage	Coke	54 000
Monste Sauls	Visors	1 700
So So Into IT Academy - Amanda	Masks	5 000
Coca-Cola Peninsula Beverage	Coke	54 000
Coca-Cola Peninsula Beverage	Coke	54 000
SAHF	Visors	3 500
GVI	Masks	5 000
Investec Bank	N95 Masks	24 000
Tzu Chi Foundation	Isolation Gowns	4 860 000
Tzu Chi Foundation	Latex Gloves	80 000
Dairy Den	Donuts	1 500
Coca-Cola Peninsula Beverage	Coke	108 000
Coca-Cola Peninsula Beverage	Valpre Sparkling Water	54 000
HIS	Disinfected gel	233 280
Victoria Hospital	Cloth masks	1 000
Shout for Masks Foundation	N95 masks	1 500
Shout for Masks Foundation	Surgical masks	120 000
Intersurgical	Snorkeling Masks	500
Monster Energy	Monster drinks	42 750
Solidarity Fund	Surgical masks	200 000
Tzu-Chi Foundation	Medical masks	300 000
Tzu-Chi Foundation	N95 masks	81 000
Tzu-Chi Foundation	Latex Gloves	20 000
Tzu-Chi Foundation	Medical protective Clothing	34 500
Tzu-Chi Foundation	Face shields	44 000
Tzu-Chi Foundation	Shoe covers	15 750
Tzu-Chi Foundation	Infrared Thermometer	31 000
Tzu-Chi Foundation	Isolation Gowns	130 000
Fred Robertson Foundation	Masks	3 000
Lion Life	Material Masks	3 000
Disa Life	Latex Gloves	40 000
Disa Life	Surgical masks	10 050
Disa Life	Visors	3 500
Disa Life	KN95 masks	360
Disa Life	Hand Sanitisers	2 000
Sola Medical	Face masks reusable	100
Prof Levin (UCT)	Spacer Device	159 600
Clicks	Vaccine Influenza Virus	1 590 000
NICD/NHLS	Tongue Depressor	22 500
NICD/NHLS	Tongue Depressor	22 500
Chemcape	Alcohol hand Rub 20L	120
Chemcape	Liquid soap	5 998
NICD/NHLS	Goggles	7 240
NICD/NHLS	Gloves powder free SML	18 000
NICD/NHLS	Gloves disposable examination latex free SML	18 000
NICD/NHLS	Gloves disposable examination latex free MED	15 000
NICD/NHLS	Gloves disposable examination latex free LAR	7 500
NICD/NHLS	Liquid hand soap plunger 500ML	8 085
NICD/NHLS	Overshoes	19

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
NICD/NHLS	Gown surgical STD LAR	530
NICD/NHLS	Gown surgical STD XL	200
NICD/NHLS	Mask Surgical 3-ply with ear loop	9 000
NICD/NHLS	Alcohol hand Rub 500ML	59 985
SAB	Alcohol hand Rub 500ML	407 898
MTN	Liquid hand sanitiser 50ml spray	30 000
SAB	Alcohol hand Rub 500ML	1 482 829
MTN	Mask Surgical 3-ply with ear loop	56 394
Abinbev	Face shield visor PVC with strap	190 000
Naspers	Face shield visor PVC with strap	459 800
Naspers	Mask N95 Cone shaped Medium	1 485 000
Medical Plant Africa	Surgical masks	10 000
Medical Plant Africa	Ventilator	170 000
Medical Plant Africa	Surgical masks	500
Medical Plant Africa	Surgical masks	300
Private	CPAP machine and nebulizer	73 442
Mustek	Mecer Fundi YA13Q20	81 464
Distell	Hand sanitiser	100 000
Imperial Health Services	3-ply masks	48 000
Subtotal		29 879 215
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		29 879 215

Table 6.5: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2019/20 R'000
Granted in cash		
None.		
Subtotal		-
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		-
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		-

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 6.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	121 849						121 849
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	575						575
<i>Households</i>	121 274						121 274
2. District Health Services	1 193 992		19 000	(5 908)	24 000	37 092	1 231 084
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	626 539						626 539
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	547 543		19 000	(5 908)	24 000	37 092	584 635
<i>Households</i>	19 910						19 910
3. Emergency Medical Services	851						851
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	18						18
<i>Households</i>	833						833
4. Provincial Hospital Services	19 881						19 881
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	3 577						3 577
<i>Households</i>	16 304						16 304
5. Central Hospital Services	34 524						34 524
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	13 707						13 707
<i>Households</i>	20 817						20 817
6. Health Sciences and Training	115 266						115 266
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	6 405						6 405
<i>Higher education institutions</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	62 055						62 055
<i>Households</i>	46 806						46 806
7. Health Care Support Services	813						813
<i>Households</i>	813						813
8. Health Facilities Management	10 000						10 000
<i>Higher education institutions</i>	10 000						10 000
<i>Households</i>							
Total	1 497 176		19 000	(5 908)	24 000	37 092	1 534 268

Table 6.7: Summary of conditional grants

		2020/21					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	6 659				53 292	53 292	59 951
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	6 659						6 659
<i>Provincial Disaster Relief Grant</i>					53 292	53 292	53 292
2. District Health Services	2 094 767				552 220	552 220	2 646 987
<i>Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant of which:</i>	1 867 472					552 220	2 419 692
<i>Community Outreach Services Component</i>	179 583						179 583
<i>Comprehensive HIV, AIDS Component</i>	1 599 596			(36 708)		(36 708)	1 562 888
<i>Tuberculosis Component</i>	66 458						66 458
<i>Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component</i>	21 835						21 835
<i>COVID-19 Component</i>				36 708	552 220	588 928	588 928
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	560						560
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	19 480						19 480
<i>Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant</i>	207 255						207 255
4. Provincial Hospital Services	292 800						292 800
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	1 181						1 181
<i>Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant</i>	291 619						291 619
5. Central Hospital Services	3 800 714						3 800 714
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	3 418 218						3 418 218
<i>Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development</i>	382 496						382 496
6. Health Sciences and Training	12 195						12 195
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	12 195						12 195
7. Health Care Support Services	2 000						2 000
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 000						2 000
8. Health Facilities Management	698 793						698 793
<i>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</i>	698 793						698 793
Total	6 907 928				605 512	605 512	7 513 440

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	9 228						9 228
2. Management	907 169		438 000		53 292	491 292	1 398 461
Total	916 397		438 000		53 292	491 292	1 407 689

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	783 733		438 000		53 292	491 292	1 275 025
Compensation of employees	412 967						412 967
Goods and services	370 766		438 000		53 292	491 292	862 058
Transfers and subsidies to	121 849						121 849
Departmental agencies and accounts	575						575
Households	121 274						121 274
Payments for capital assets	10 815						10 815
Machinery and equipment	10 815						10 815
Total	916 397		438 000		53 292	491 292	1 407 689

Table 6.8.2: District Health Services

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. District Management	427 324		4 600			4 600	431 924
2. Community Health Clinics	1 533 540		1 208			1 208	1 534 748
3. Community Health Centres	2 514 318		3 620			3 620	2 517 938
4. Community Based Services	235 745		775			775	236 520
5. Other Community Services	1						1
6. HIV/Aids	1 958 927				552 220	552 220	2 511 147
7. Nutrition	55 830						55 830
8. Coroner Services	1						1
9. District Hospitals	3 879 767		400 270			400 270	4 280 037
Total	10 605 453		410 473		552 220	962 693	11 568 146

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	9 297 241		379 295	5 908	528 220	913 423	10 210 664
Compensation of employees	5 884 570		225 706		19 381	245 087	6 129 657
Goods and services	3 412 671		153 589	5 908	508 839	668 336	4 081 007
Transfers and subsidies to	1 193 992		19 000	(5 908)	24 000	37 092	1 231 084
Provinces and municipalities	626 539						626 539
Non-profit institutions	547 543		19 000	(5 908)	24 000	37 092	584 635
Households	19 910						19 910
Payments for capital assets	114 220		12 178			12 178	126 398
Machinery and equipment	114 220		12 178			12 178	126 398
Total	10 605 453		410 473		552 220	962 693	11 568 146

Table 6.8.3: Emergency Medical Services

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Emergency Transport	1 112 577						1 112 577	
2. Planned Patient Transport	105 920						105 920	
Total	1 218 497						1 218 497	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	1 122 881						1 122 881	
Compensation of employees	762 435						762 435	
Goods and services	360 446						360 446	
Transfers and subsidies to	851						851	
Provinces and municipalities	18						18	
Households	833						833	
Payments for capital assets	94 765						94 765	
Machinery and equipment	94 765						94 765	
Total	1 218 497						1 218 497	

Table 6.8.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	2 312 174		37 400			37 400	2 349 574
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	365 999		7 127			7 127	373 126
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	1 031 082						1 031 082
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	253 579						253 579
5. Dental Training Hospitals	201 743						201 743
Total	4 164 577		44 527			44 527	4 209 104

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	4 105 413		38 725			38 725	4 144 138
Compensation of employees	3 023 910		25 600			25 600	3 049 510
Goods and services	1 081 503		13 125			13 125	1 094 628
Transfers and subsidies to	19 881						19 881
Non-profit institutions	3 577						3 577
Households	16 304						16 304
Payments for capital assets	39 283		5 802			5 802	45 085
Machinery and equipment	39 283		5 802			5 802	45 085
Total	4 164 577		44 527			44 527	4 209 104

Table 6.8.5: Central Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Central Hospital Services	6 443 444		41 000			41 000	6 484 444
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	954 314		4 000			4 000	958 314
Total	7 397 758		45 000			45 000	7 442 758

Economic classification	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	7 300 770		12 000			12 000	7 312 770
Compensation of employees	5 110 148		1 500			1 500	5 111 648
Goods and services	2 190 622		10 500			10 500	2 201 122
Transfers and subsidies to	34 524						34 524
Non-profit institutions	13 707						13 707
Households	20 817						20 817
Payments for capital assets	62 464		33 000			33 000	95 464
Machinery and equipment	62 464		33 000			33 000	95 464
Total	7 397 758		45 000			45 000	7 442 758

Table 6.8.6: Health Sciences and Training

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Nurse Training College	75 723						75 723	
2. Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College	33 770						33 770	
3. Bursaries	57 535						57 535	
4. Primary Health Care (PHC) Training	1						1	
5. Training (Other)	197 859						197 859	
Total	364 888						364 888	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	246 580						246 580	
Compensation of employees	175 358						175 358	
Goods and services	71 222						71 222	
Transfers and subsidies to	115 266						115 266	
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 405						6 405	
Non-profit institutions	62 055						62 055	
Households	46 806						46 806	
Payments for capital assets	3 042						3 042	
Machinery and equipment	3 042						3 042	
Total	364 888						364 888	

Table 6.8.7: Health Care Support Services

2020/21							
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Laundry Services	115 893						115 893
2. Engineering Services	126 307						126 307
3. Forensic Services	221 500						221 500
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	1						1
5. Cape Medical Depot	80 077						80 077
Total	543 778						543 778

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	519 227						519 227
Compensation of employees	349 676						349 676
Goods and services	169 551						169 551
Transfers and subsidies to	813						813
Households	813						813
Payments for capital assets	23 738						23 738
Machinery and equipment	23 738						23 738
Total	543 778						543 778

Table 6.8.8: Health Facilities Management

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Community Health Facilities	191 971		688	(46 943)		(46 255)	145 716	
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	33 724			(9 380)		(9 380)	24 344	
3. District Hospital Services	242 658			(76 632)		(76 632)	166 026	
4. Provincial Hospital Services	100 085		685	35 444		36 129	136 214	
5. Central Hospital Services	281 704			(76 032)		(76 032)	205 672	
6. Other Facilities	190 028		60 627	173 543		234 170	424 198	
Total	1 040 170		62 000			62 000	1 102 170	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	485 644		6 829	51 815		58 644	544 288	
Compensation of employees	73 907						73 907	
Goods and services	411 737		6 829	51 815		58 644	470 381	
Transfers and subsidies to	10 000						10 000	
Higher education institutions	10 000						10 000	
Payments for capital assets	544 526		55 171	(51 815)		3 356	547 882	
Buildings and other fixed structures	360 859			(38 879)		(38 879)	321 980	
Machinery and equipment	183 667		55 171	(12 936)		42 235	225 902	
Total	1 040 170		62 000			62 000	1 102 170	

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21					
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																			
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant																			
1	PHC - Clinic	CI810004 : Beaufort West - Hill Side Clinic - Replacement	Close out	Beaufort West Municipality	01/11/2012	04/05/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	26 073	25 783	606	(118)	488					
2	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810016 : Delft - Symphony Way CDC - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	26/01/2011	06/07/2015	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	56 498	56 510	149	(1)	148					
3	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810017 : Cape Town - District Six CDC - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	11/01/2012	08/12/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	109 228	102 609	1	2 484	2 485					
4	PHC - Community Health Centre	CI810021 : Elsies River - Elsies River CHC - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	25/05/2016	30/05/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	213 438	2 006	1 143	100	1 243					
5	PHC - Clinic	CI810032 : Gouda - Gouda Clinic - Replacement	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	30/03/2017	30/10/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 303	1 924	7 422	(7 422)	-					
6	PHC - Community Health Centre	CI810038 : Hanover Park - Hanover Park CHC - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	30/06/2016	01/04/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	193 000	8 421	5 130	(2 080)	3 050					
7	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810043 : Hout Bay - Hout Bay CDC - Replacement and Consolidation	Package planning	City of Cape Town	21/06/2018	28/02/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	74 000	1 126	776	101	877					
8	PHC - Clinic	CI810052 : Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - Replacement	Design development	Kannaland Municipality	16/03/2017	28/02/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	24 358	1 916	3 963	(3 963)	-					
9	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810055 : Maitland - Maitland CDC - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	13/12/2017	30/10/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	54	1 759	-	1 759					
10	PHC - Satellite Clinic	CI810056 : Malmesbury - Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Handover	Swartland Municipality	05/05/2015	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 667	7 004	2	237	239					
11	PHC - Satellite Clinic	CI810057 : Malmesbury - Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Works	Swartland Municipality	16/03/2017	30/08/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 200	5 993	623	367	990					
12	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810062 : Philippi - Weltevreden CDC - New	Package planning	City of Cape Town	30/11/2017	31/03/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	2 867	2 387	48	2 435					
13	PHC - Clinic	CI810069 : Napier - Napier Clinic - Replacement	Close out	Cape Agulhas Municipality	22/10/2012	04/10/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	24 415	24 225	1	-	1					

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21					
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
14	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810074 : Paarl - Paarl CDC - New	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	28/02/2017	30/07/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	76 530	3 067	2 387	(1 823)	564					
15	PHC - Clinic	CI810079 : Prince Alfred Hamlet - Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic - Replacement	Close out	Witzenberg Municipality	20/03/2012	11/12/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	29 930	26 122	1	-	1					
16	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810080 : Parow - Ravensmead CDC - Replacement	Design development	City of Cape Town	01/08/2015	30/10/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	67 101	5 251	6 251	(5 070)	1 181					
17	PHC - Clinic	CI810086 : Saldanha - Diazville Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	21/11/2017	30/08/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	28 000	9	1 437	(688)	749					
18	PHC - Satellite Clinic	CI810088 : St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	05/05/2015	30/06/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 784	605	4 165	(4 033)	132					
19	PHC - Clinic	CI810095 : Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - Replacement	Design development	Theewaterskloof Municipality	30/06/2017	31/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	28 373	1 897	5 969	(5 722)	247					
20	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810096 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg CDC - New	Package planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	30/11/2017	30/06/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	10	1 894	(10)	1 884					
21	PHC - Clinic	CI810100 : Wolseley - Wolseley Clinic - Replacement	Handover	Witzenberg Municipality	20/03/2012	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 274	23 315	440	356	796					
22	PHC - Clinic	CI810101 : Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - New	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	01/07/2015	30/04/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	32 673	3 326	8 574	(4 143)	4 431					
23	Ambulance/EMS station	CI820002 : De Doorns - De Doorns Ambulance Station - Replacement	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	01/09/2014	30/01/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	19 660	5 217	12 259	(1 452)	10 807					
24	Ambulance/EMS station	CI820027 : Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - Replacement	Package planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	26/06/2017	01/06/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 020	762	-	54	54					
25	Hospital - District	CI830031 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	01/04/2005	18/02/2013	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	528 378	525 395	2	-	2					
26	Hospital - Psychiatric	CI840016 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct Enabling Work	Design development	City of Cape Town	13/08/2009	30/06/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	435	5	(5)	-					

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
27	Hospital - Psychiatric	CI840017 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct - Low Security, Chronic and OT	Design development	City of Cape Town	13/08/2009	31/03/2028	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	1	(1)	-
28	Hospital - Regional	CI840023 : Paarl - Paarl Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Close out	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2011	26/04/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	42 630	41 490	1	-	1
29	Hospital - Regional	CI840025 : Belhar - Tygerberg Regional Hospital - New	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/12/2020	01/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 900 000	-	1	(1)	-
30	Hospital - Regional	CI840055 : Manenberg - Klipfontein Regional Hospital - Replacement Ph1	Package planning	City of Cape Town	03/12/2018	31/03/2026	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 201 598	-	2 500	(2 500)	-
31	Mortuary	CI860003 : Beaufort West - Beaufort West FPL - Replacement	Close out	Beaufort West Municipality	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 461	11 239	2	(1)	1
32	Mortuary	CI860007 : Knysna - Knysna FPL - Replacement	Design development	Knysna Municipality	01/11/2014	31/01/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	27 000	2 148	476	(476)	-
33	Mortuary	CI860012 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - Replacement	Handover	City of Cape Town	01/04/2012	31/10/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	287 300	244 096	15 545	-	15 545
34	Hospital - Central	HCI850002 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement (PPP)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2012	30/06/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 500 000	4 737	678	-	678
35	Medical Depot	HCI860001 : Parow - Cape Medical Depot - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	31/10/2018	30/11/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	9 303	2 683	1 520	-	1 520
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant										17 945 195	1 142 242	88 070	(35 762)	52 308
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										17 945 195	1 142 242	88 070	(35 762)	52 308

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
Provincial Equitable Share														
1	Hospital - Central	CI850075 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Balance of 11kV (MV) and 400V (LV) network upgrade, incl earthing, lightning protection	Package planning	City of Cape Town	29/03/2019	01/10/2025	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	135 000	1 938	1 473	(1 454)	19
2	Hospital - Central	CI850079 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Consolidated Security Control Centre	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/12/2019	01/06/2029	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	55 000	-	1 173	(350)	823
3	Hospital - Central	CI850092 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Repurposing of Bank and Post Office Building	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30/03/2023	30/06/2025	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	15 000	-	406	(406)	-
4	Hospital - Central	CI850102 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - New MV Generators - supply and installation	Package planning	City of Cape Town	18/12/2019	30/04/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	19 000	-	570	489	1 059
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share										224 000	1 938	3 622	(1 721)	1 901
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant														
5	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810013 : De Doorns - De Doorns CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Package planning	Breedee Valley Municipality	09/04/2014	28/10/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 000	564	1 285	(652)	633
6	PHC - Clinic	CI810022 : Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Works	Overstrand Municipality	31/07/2014	30/06/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 522	17 169	7 690	647	8 337
7	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810048 : Bothasig - Bothasig CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Package planning	City of Cape Town	26/04/2017	30/10/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 610	630	4 796	(4 290)	506
8	PHC - Clinic	CI810053 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Works	Laingsburg Municipality	30/04/2014	12/05/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	31 700	16 926	10 240	(2 809)	7 431
9	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810074-0001 : Paarl - Paarl CDC - Enabling work incl fencing to secure new site	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	28/02/2017	30/07/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 436	-	1 000	3 276	4 276
10	PHC - Clinic	CI810162 : Wellington - Windmeul Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Package planning	Drakenstein Municipality	01/06/2016	30/11/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 050	26	171	(102)	69
11	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810263 : Kraaifontein - Scottsdene CDC - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/02/2021	30/04/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	492	(492)	-

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21					
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
12	PHC - Community Health Centre	CI810271 : Grabouw - Grabouw CHC - Entrance and records	Package planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	30/08/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 500	-	153	(153)	-					
13	Ambulance/EMS station	CI820001 : Caledon - Caledon Ambulance Station - Communications Centre Extension	Handover	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/11/2014	01/08/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 300	5 300	678	1 958	2 636					
14	Ambulance/EMS station	CI820011 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Package planning	Laingsburg Municipality	15/07/2019	30/01/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	18	123	(101)	22					
15	Ambulance/EMS station	CI820023 : Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions	Works	Swellendam Municipality	31/03/2015	30/04/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	1 087	1 412	1 873	3 285					
16	Ambulance/EMS station	CI820032 : Bonnievale - Bonnievale Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Close out	Langeberg Municipality	01/06/2016	31/07/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 230	3 401	27	110	137					
17	Ambulance/EMS station	CI820033 : Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Package planning	Swartland Municipality	01/06/2016	30/11/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 350	15	108	(67)	41					
18	Ambulance/EMS station	CI820034 : Prince Albert - Prince Albert Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Works	Prince Albert Municipality	01/06/2016	14/09/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 445	2 302	737	483	1 220					
19	Ambulance/EMS station	CI820042 : Murraysburg - Murraysburg Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Package planning	Beaufort West Municipality	01/09/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 600	-	211	(90)	121					
20	Hospital - District	CI830015 : Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Design development	City of Cape Town	23/02/2015	30/09/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	69 200	3 965	2 824	(2 272)	552					
21	Hospital - District	CI830021 : Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Design development	City of Cape Town	23/02/2015	30/09/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	67 450	3 726	4 567	(3 814)	753					
22	Hospital - District	CI830044 : Robertson - Robertson Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward and New EC	Package planning	Langeberg Municipality	15/10/2018	30/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	35 000	865	861	81	942					
23	Hospital - District	CI830052 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - New EC	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2012	30/08/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	85 000	52 418	31 242	(4 597)	26 645					

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
	R'000				R'000	R'000				R'000	R'000			
24	Hospital - District	CI830067 : Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - Entrance, Admissions and EC	Package planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	15/10/2018	30/12/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	42 000	1 287	1 033	(796)	237
25	Hospital - District	CI830114 : Ceres - Ceres Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	01/06/2016	01/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 141	323	3 812	(3 812)	-
26	Hospital - District	CI830115 : Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Works	Overstrand Municipality	01/06/2016	20/08/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 708	2 717	1	349	350
27	Hospital - District	CI830131 : Atlantis - Wesfleur Hospital - Record Room extension	Package planning	City of Cape Town	24/12/2018	30/08/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 700	421	248	(248)	-
28	Hospital - District	CI830142 : Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Upgrade of Linen Bank and Waste Management Area	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/09/2019	30/11/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	54	-	54
29	Hospital - District	CI830145 : Various Facilities 8.3 - Fencing	Package planning	Across districts	02/05/2019	31/01/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	3 000	-	196	(71)	125
30	Hospital - District	CI830150 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/09/2020	01/12/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	-	1	(1)	-
31	Hospital - Regional	CI840010 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Design development	City of Cape Town	23/02/2015	30/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	79 586	3 529	1 205	1 078	2 283
32	Hospital - Psychiatric	CI840019 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct - Admission, Assessment, High Security	Design development	City of Cape Town	13/08/2009	31/10/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	243 000	7 326	1	(1)	-
33	Hospital - Psychiatric	CI840062 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct - Medium Security	Design development	City of Cape Town	13/08/2009	30/09/2026	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	96 689	5 280	1	(1)	-
34	Hospital - Regional	CI840086 : Various Facilities 8.4 - Fencing	Package planning	Across districts	15/07/2019	31/08/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	5 000	-	196	(71)	125
35	Hospital - Regional	CI840089 : Paarl - Paarl Hospital - New Obstetric Theatre in Maternity Unit	Package planning	Drakenstein Municipality	18/10/2019	31/12/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	1 368	(1 287)	81

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21					
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
36	Hospital - Central	CI850006 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker	Cancelled	City of Cape Town	01/06/2013	17/06/2015	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	16 000	12 419	1	-	1					
37	Hospital - Central	CI850032 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker Completion	Close out	City of Cape Town	01/10/2015	23/06/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 634	7 021	1	-	1					
38	Other Specialised	CI860016 : Thornton - Orthotic and Prosthetic Centre - Upgrade	Design development	City of Cape Town	17/12/2014	30/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	22 600	2 201	3 502	(2 014)	1 488					
39	Nursing College	CI860024 : Worcester - WCCN Boland Campus - Additional Nurses Accommodation - Erica Hostel	Close out	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2012	10/05/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 885	8 060	155	-	155					
40	Nursing College	CI860025 : Worcester - WCCN Boland Campus - Training Facility at Keerom	Design development	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2012	01/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 000	1 358	1 994	(1 869)	125					
41	Other Specialised	CI860057 : Mitchells Plain - Lentegeur Laundry - Upgrade and Additions to Dirty Linen Area	Package planning	City of Cape Town	15/10/2019	30/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 500	-	149	-	149					
42	Hospital - District	HCI830005 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - EC extension to fire-damaged building Ph3 EC and Old Kitchen Block	Works	Swartland Municipality	26/04/2018	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 000	24 269	11 685	(2 936)	8 749					
43	Hospital - Regional	HCI840003 : Paarl - Sonstraal Hospital Intermediate Care - Additional COVID-19 wards	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	28 302	-	-	28 302	28 302					
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant										1 123 638	184 623	94 220	5 611	99 831					
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										1 347 638	186 561	97 842	3 890	101 732					

111

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
Provincial Equitable Share														
1	Hospital - Central	CI850047 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Generator Panel Upgrade	Works	City of Cape Town	01/10/2016	30/09/2020	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	12 600	993	9 058	2 563	11 621
2	Hospital - Central	CI850048 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Medical Gas Upgrade	Works	City of Cape Town	02/05/2017	01/09/2023	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	36 000	1 130	6 900	(4 099)	2 801
3	Hospital - Central	CI850052 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Main Substation Upgrade	Works	City of Cape Town	01/10/2016	30/06/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 000	2 565	21 496	1 469	22 965
4	Hospital - Central	CI850074 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Hot water system upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	28/02/2019	01/10/2023	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	42 000	1 006	902	-	902
5	Hospital - Central	CI850078-0001 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehabilitation of various wards (Alpha) - Block A	Package planning	City of Cape Town	02/06/2019	01/12/2028	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	650 000	-	5 391	-	5 391
6	Hospital - Central	CI850078-0004 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehabilitation of various wards (Alpha) - Block F	Package planning	City of Cape Town	02/06/2019	01/12/2023	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 062	-	1 022	279	1 301
7	Hospital - Central	CI850078-0005 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehab of various wards - Block G Paeds EC, OPD, Entrance	Package planning	City of Cape Town	02/06/2019	01/12/2025	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	50 000	-	995	(995)	-
8	Hospital - Central	CI850078-0007 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehab of various wards - Block A (LG) Psychiatry OPD	Design development	City of Cape Town	02/06/2019	01/06/2024	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	35 000	-	-	789	789
9	Hospital - Central	CI850081-0001 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work for ward decanting (existing buildings) in C11	Package planning	City of Cape Town	05/06/2019	01/12/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 386	-	336	217	553
10	Hospital - Central	CI850081-0002 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work for ward decanting (existing buildings) - minor works in various wards	Package planning	City of Cape Town	05/06/2019	01/12/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	255	25	280
11	Hospital - Central	CI850082 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - External and Internal Logistics	Package planning	City of Cape Town	14/03/2019	01/03/2024	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	1 216	548	(488)	60

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
12	Hospital - Central	CI850082-0001 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital – Internal Logistics – Central Stores fire safety	Package planning	City of Cape Town	14/05/2019	01/12/2023	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	248	(248)	-
13	Hospital - Central	CI850082-0002 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital – Internal Logistics – Pharmacy priorities (Alpha)	Package planning	City of Cape Town	14/05/2019	01/12/2023	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	15 000	-	372	(372)	-
14	Hospital - Central	CI850083 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Fire Safety	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	01/12/2024	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	422 000	1 428	4 268	(4 118)	150
15	Hospital - Central	CI850088 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Perimeter security upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	15/04/2019	01/12/2024	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	51 500	781	1 014	(241)	773
16	Hospital - Central	CI850091-0002 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work for ward decanting non clinical users - From A-LG	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/08/2019	01/12/2022	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000 000	-	105	(105)	-
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share										6 386 548	9 119	52 910	(5 324)	47 586
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant														
17	PHC - Clinic	CI810130 : Various Pharmacies Upgrade 8.1 - Pharmacies Rehabilitation	Package planning	Across districts	30/06/2015	30/06/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	7 000	185	1 119	(1 057)	62
18	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810161 : Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - Pharmacy Compliance and General Maintenance	Design development	City of Cape Town	01/06/2016	31/10/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 512	320	4 089	(2 144)	1 945
19	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810248 : Green Point - Green Point CDC - Pharmacy refurbishment and general maintenance	Package planning	City of Cape Town	21/12/2018	30/09/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 200	73	338	(216)	122
20	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810274 : Retreat - Retreat CHC - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/03/2020	31/08/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	40 000	-	1	-	1
21	Hospital - District	CI830002 : Beaufort West - Beaufort West Hospital - Rationalisation	Package planning	Beaufort West Municipality	08/10/2018	30/04/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	35 000	887	631	(571)	60
22	Hospital - District	CI830034 : Montagu - Montagu Hospital - Rehabilitation	Package planning	Langeberg Municipality	01/03/2019	30/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 000	126	723	(470)	253

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
23	Hospital - District	CI830045 : Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2013	17/12/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	49 000	32 638	10 974	1 000	11 974
24	Hospital - District	CI830073 : Various Pharmacies Upgrade 8.3 - Pharmacies Rehabilitation	Package planning	Across districts	30/06/2015	30/06/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	6 000	42	702	(607)	95
25	Hospital - District	CI830080 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Upgrade Ph2B Completion	Handover	Saldanha Bay Municipality	31/03/2015	23/05/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	176 000	170 862	609	(55)	554
26	Hospital - District	CI830116 : Piketberg - Radie Kotze Hospital - Hospital layout improvement	Design development	Bergrivier Municipality	01/06/2016	30/08/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 300	1 067	938	(750)	188
27	Hospital - District	CI830117 : Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Package planning	Swellendam Municipality	01/06/2016	31/05/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	551	(506)	45
28	Hospital - District	CI830118 : Bredasdorp - Otto du Plessis Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Works	Cape Agulhas Municipality	30/04/2016	30/12/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	9 744	1 827	7 421	(1 610)	5 811
29	Hospital - District	CI830119 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Hospital Repairs and Renovation	Package planning	City of Cape Town	19/12/2017	30/03/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	217 185	5 435	4 389	(2 000)	2 389
30	Hospital - District	CI830120 : Ceres - Ceres Hospital - Hospital and Nurses Home Repairs and Renovation	Package planning	Witzenberg Municipality	28/02/2018	30/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	610	(69)	541
31	Hospital - District	CI830121 : Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - Repairs and Renovation (Alpha)	Package planning	City of Cape Town	30/11/2017	30/03/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	26 000	977	434	200	634
32	Hospital - District	CI830122 : Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - Hospital and Stores Repairs and Renovation	Design development	Stellenbosch Municipality	26/10/2017	30/04/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	31 000	1 533	643	1 025	1 668
33	Hospital - District	CI830123 : Caledon - Caledon Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R	Package planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	27/09/2017	30/08/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 700	591	1 781	(1 460)	321
34	Hospital - District	CI830124 : Fish Hoek - False Bay Hospital - Fire Compliance Completion and changes to internal spaces	Package planning	City of Cape Town	24/12/2018	01/11/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	17 000	-	460	(460)	-

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
35	Hospital - District	CI830125 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Prefabricated Wards	Handover	Swartland Municipality	15/07/2017	30/04/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	42 000	38 447	1 512	329	1 841
36	Hospital - District	CI830127 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Demolitions and parking	Design development	City of Cape Town	19/12/2011	31/08/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 000	598	990	(808)	182
37	Hospital - District	CI830144 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - Fire doors	Package planning	City of Cape Town	13/08/2019	31/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 500	-	314	(210)	104
38	Hospital - Regional	CI840003 : George - George Regional Hospital - Hospital Upgrade Ph3	Close out	George Municipality	01/04/2008	30/04/2013	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	85 698	85 698	1	(1)	-
39	Hospital - Regional	CI840008 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Upgrading of Theatres and Ventilation	Design development	City of Cape Town	22/05/2015	30/11/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	45 683	1 898	1 972	731	2 703
40	Hospital - Psychiatric	CI840021 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to Historical Admin Building Ph1	Close out	City of Cape Town	13/08/2009	22/04/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	113 328	124 511	1	-	1
41	Hospital - Psychiatric	CI840022 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to Historical Admin Building Ph2	Close out	City of Cape Town	13/08/2009	29/05/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	68 264	64 547	1	-	1
42	Hospital - Regional	CI840053 : Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Fire Compliance	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2015	30/06/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	12 000	867	2 996	(2 417)	579
43	Hospital - Regional	CI840061 : Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Relocation of MOU	Package planning	Breede Valley Municipality	30/01/2018	30/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 680	271	378	(200)	178
44	Hospital - Psychiatric	CI840067 : Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - Repairs and Renovation (Alpha)	Package planning	City of Cape Town	18/03/2018	30/11/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	62 000	1 559	1 716	762	2 478
45	Hospital - Psychiatric	CI840070 : Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - Wards renovations to enable Valkenberg Hospital Forensic Precinct decanting	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/03/2018	28/06/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	13 266	385	526	(33)	493
46	Hospital - Regional	CI840083 : George - George Hospital - Wards R, R and R (Alpha)	Package planning	George Municipality	15/07/2019	30/12/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	15 000	-	406	-	406

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21					
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
47	Hospital - Central		CI850001 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement	Close out	City of Cape Town	10/09/2013	31/08/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 508	3 508	1	-	1					
48	Hospital - Central		CI850005 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Package planning	City of Cape Town	03/07/2010	30/08/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	150 000	7 248	933	1 400	2 333					
49	Hospital - Central		CI850051 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement Completion	Close out	City of Cape Town	23/06/2016	28/06/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 300	2 048	1	-	1					
50	Hospital - Central		CI850054 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - BMS Upgrade	Works	City of Cape Town	01/06/2016	20/08/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	21 000	11 568	6 155	(763)	5 392					
51	Hospital - Central		CI850055 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Ventilation and AC refurbishment incl mechanical installation	Works	City of Cape Town	25/07/2017	31/05/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	275 000	10 430	7 104	(7 104)	-					
52	Nursing College		CI860023 : Worcester - WCCN Boland Campus - Nurses Accommodation at Erica Hostel, R & R	Handover	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2012	24/11/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	34 000	32 053	1	-	1					
53	Other Specialised		CI860051 : Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - Repairs to Wards	Works	Beaufort West Municipality	22/08/2017	31/12/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	17 300	3 844	10 616	2 170	12 786					
54	Hospital - District		HCI830002 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Nurses Home Repairs and Renovations	Close out	City of Cape Town	12/02/2019	12/07/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	56 503	-	50 000	(25 000)	25 000					
55	Hospital - Central		HCI850006 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Conversion of Ward E4 for COVID-19 High Care	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000					
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											1 735 671	606 043	122 037	(32 894)	89 143					
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											8 122 219	615 162	174 947	(38 218)	136 729					
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																				
Provincial Equitable Share																				
1	Building Maintenance		HMD810001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	45 010	18 815	(10 000)	8 815					
2	Building Maintenance		HMD820001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.2 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	2 634	685	-	685					

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
3	Building Maintenance	HMD830001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	101 198	13 365	475	13 840
4	Building Maintenance	HMD840001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	38 605	9 336	9 915	19 251
5	Building Maintenance	HMD850001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	35 101	1 175	-	1 175
6	Building Maintenance	HMD860001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	13 180	5 624	-	5 624
7	Building Maintenance	HME810001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 276	1 863	(863)	1 000
8	Building Maintenance	HME820001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.2 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	496	28	(27)	1
9	Building Maintenance	HME830001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	9 412	4 196	(3 196)	1 000
10	Building Maintenance	HME840001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 957	1 986	(985)	1 001
11	Building Maintenance	HME850001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	5 395	3 135	(2 135)	1 000
12	Building Maintenance	HME850001 : Maint - Emergency - Tygerberg Hospital	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2029	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	550	1 000	1 000	2 000
13	Building Maintenance	HME860001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	1 684	792	(292)	500
14	Building Maintenance	HMP810001 : Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	21 839	50	460	510
15	Building Maintenance	HMP830001 : Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	50 448	9 951	(1 351)	8 600
16	Building Maintenance	HMP850001 : Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	28 805	500	1 161	1 661

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
17	Building Maintenance	HMP850001 : Maint - Prof Day-to-day - Tygerberg Hospital	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2029	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	21 287	31 924	6 596	38 520
18	Building Maintenance	HMP860001 : Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	3 800	10 310	14 110
19	Building Maintenance	HMR810001 : Maint - Routine - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	51 711	5 553	-	5 553
20	Building Maintenance	HMR820001 : Maint - Routine - 8.2 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	9 160	2 541	-	2 541
21	Building Maintenance	HMR830001 : Maint - Routine - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	92 462	13 266	(5 323)	7 943
22	Building Maintenance	HMR840001 : Maint - Routine - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	91 508	16 242	(8 000)	8 242
23	Building Maintenance	HMR850001 : Maint - Routine - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	106 667	5 830	-	5 830
24	Building Maintenance	HMR850001 : Maint - Routine - Tygerberg Hospital	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2029	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	13 440	20 509	(4 679)	15 830
25	Building Maintenance	HMR860001 : Maint - Routine - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	23 608	3 314	-	3 314
26	Building Maintenance	MS810001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	1 660	281	(65)	216
27	Building Maintenance	MS830001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 005	1 236	(307)	929
28	Building Maintenance	MS840001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	13 193	2 004	(451)	1 553
29	Building Maintenance	MS850001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	131 949	16 651	(701)	15 950
30	Building Maintenance	MS850001 : Maint - Scheduled - Tygerberg Hospital	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2029	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	24 891	40 535	(22 462)	18 073
31	Building Maintenance	MS860001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	2 215	79	(8)	71

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21	
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									
					R'000	R'000									R'000
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share											-	951 346	236 266	(30 928)	205 338
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant															
32	Building Maintenance	HMD830001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	874	-	-	874	874	
33	Building Maintenance	HMD840001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	1 666	-	-	24 166	24 166	
34	Building Maintenance	HMD860001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	11 962	-	-	14 962	14 962	
35	Building Maintenance	MS810001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	423 553	47 636	(17 106)	30 530	
36	Building Maintenance	MS820001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.2 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	34 405	7 601	(6 735)	866	
37	Building Maintenance	MS830001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	312 534	25 554	(15 588)	9 966	
38	Building Maintenance	MS840001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	358 572	39 470	(19 430)	20 040	
39	Building Maintenance	MS850001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	371 647	21 367	(15 498)	5 869	
40	Building Maintenance	MS860001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	52 724	1 422	(451)	971	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											14 502	1 553 435	143 050	(34 806)	108 244
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS											14 502	2 504 781	379 316	(65 734)	313 582
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
1	Other Specialised	HCI860002 : TRANSFER TO CEI FOR ICT	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	13 500	-	-	3 098	3 098	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT											13 500	-	-	3 098	3 098

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21					
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																			
Provincial equitable share																			
1	Hospital - Central	CI850042 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Neuroscience Rehabilitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/06/2016	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	40 000	30 000	10 000	-	10 000					
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL										40 000	30 000	10 000	-	10 000					
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS										53 500	30 000	10 000	3 098	13 098					
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE																			
Provincial Equitable Share																			
1	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860030 : Infra Unit - Bellville Eng Workshop - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	1 639	6 545	-	6 545					
2	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860032 : Infra Unit - Eng and Tech Services - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	2 924	1 980	-	1 980					
3	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860034 : Infra Unit - HT Unit - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	9 792	2 475	-	2 475					
4	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860036 : Infra Unit - Infra Man CD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	14 426	6 289	-	6 289					
5	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860038 : Infra Unit - Infra Planning - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	5 927	1 546	-	1 546					
6	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860040 : Infra Unit - Infra Prog Delivery - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	10 135	2 529	-	2 529					
7	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860076 : George - Garden Route & Karoo District HT Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	George Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	705	(705)	-					
8	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860077 : Malmesbury - West Coast District HT Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	1 683	(1 683)	-					
9	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860078 : Worcester - Winelands & Overberg District HT Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	Breedee Valley Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	1 373	(1 373)	-					
10	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860079 : George - Rural DHS Head Office HT Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	565	(565)	-					
11	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860080 : George - Garden Route & Karoo District Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	George Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	4 457	(4 457)	-					

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
12	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860081 : Malmesbury - West Coast District Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	5 140	(5 140)	-
13	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860082 : Worcester - Winelands & Overberg District Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	3 292	(3 292)	-
14	Health Technology	CH860012 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - HT - Replacement	N/A	Across districts	30/04/2018	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	72 990	-	-	25 500	25 500
15	Health Technology	CH850106 : Various Facilities 8.5 - HT - COVID-19 Tented solutions	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	10 199	-	-	10 199	10 199
16	Health Technology	CH850107 : Various Facilities 8.5 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	9 114	-	-	9 114	9 114
17	Health Technology	CH860085 : Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	2 131	-	-	2 131	2 131
18	Health Technology	CH860084 : Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - Covid-19 Tented Solutions	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	2 500	-	-	2 500	2 500
19	Health Technology	CH860087 : Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Container solutions	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	2 646	-	-	2 646	2 646
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share										99 580	44 843	38 579	34 875	73 454
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant														
20	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO830082 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Project Support	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	5 945	655	-	655
21	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO840043 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Project Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 000	666	-	666
22	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO840051 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Commissioning Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 823	1 505	-	1 505
23	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO850029 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Project Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	10 328	3 556	-	3 556

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
24	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860030 : Infra Unit - Bellville Eng Workshop - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	28 642	9 437	-	9 437
25	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860032 : Infra Unit - Eng and Tech Services - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	414	617	-	617
26	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860034 : Infra Unit - HT Unit - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	19 917	5 078	-	5 078
27	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860036 : Infra Unit - Infra Man CD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	16 156	2 835	-	2 835
28	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860038 : Infra Unit - Infra Planning - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	50 527	13 477	-	13 477
29	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860040 : Infra Unit - Infra Prog Delivery - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	32 135	11 220	-	11 220
30	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860068 : Infra Unit - HT Unit - SCM Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 978	6 594	-	6 594
31	Health Technology	CH810021 : Elsies River - Elsies River CHC - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/02/2024	31/03/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	1	(1)	-
32	Health Technology	CH810022 : Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Apha)	N/A	Overstrand Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 500	1 616	300	830	1 130
33	Health Technology	CH810032 : Gouda - Gouda Clinic HT - Replacement	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/03/2020	01/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 050	-	1 000	(800)	200
34	Health Technology	CH810053 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Laingsburg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	1 029	1 600	64	1 664
35	Health Technology	CH810056 : Malmesbury - Abbotdale Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/01/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 373	796	10	74	84
36	Health Technology	CH810057 : Malmesbury - Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	795	591	428	(168)	260
37	Health Technology	CH810080 : Parow - Ravensmead CDC - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/01/2021	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	500	-	500

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
38	Health Technology	CH810088 : St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	610	303	600	(600)	-
39	Health Technology	CH810097 : Vredendal - Vredendal North Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	1 963	500	-	500
40	Health Technology	CH810101 : Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - HT - New	N/A	Breedee Valley Municipality	01/04/2020	31/12/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	1 000	(1 000)	-
41	Health Technology	CH810161 : Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - HT - Pharmacy Compliance and General Maintenance	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	-	300
42	Health Technology	CH810162 : Wellington - Windmeul Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	1 500	-	1 500
43	Health Technology	CH810183 : De Doorns - Orchard Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Breedee Valley Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2027	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 309	351	616	(516)	100
44	Health Technology	CH810190 : George - Blanco Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	George Municipality	01/12/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	805	833	100	100	200
45	Health Technology	CH810191 : George - Pacaltsdorp Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	George Municipality	01/12/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 350	1 213	300	-	300
46	Health Technology	CH810197 : Lutzville - Lutzville Clinic - HT - Clinic (Alpha)	N/A	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2017	31/12/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 300	1 375	200	(98)	102
47	Health Technology	CH810207 : Beaufort West - Kwamandlenkosi Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Beaufort West Municipality	10/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	556	378	100	(54)	46
48	Health Technology	CH810208 : Bellville - Reed Street CDC - HT - Pharmacy compliance and general maintenance	N/A	City of Cape Town	31/03/2018	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	2 049	500	295	795
49	Health Technology	CH810209 : Bredasdorp - Elim Satellite Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Cape Agulhas Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	866	412	500	(61)	439
50	Health Technology	CH810210 : Ceres - Ceres CDC - HT - General upgrade, extension and maintenance	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 501	416	1 000	500	1 500

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
51	Health Technology	CH810211 : Darling - Darling Clinic - HT - Paving upgrade and general maintenance	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 223	639	600	(590)	10
52	Health Technology	CH810212 : Genadendal - Genadendal Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 094	1 003	1 200	(1 010)	190
53	Health Technology	CH810215 : Lamberts Bay - Lamberts Bay Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Cederberg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	2 503	2 000	(520)	1 480
54	Health Technology	CH810217 : Moorreesburg - Moorreesburg Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 531	1 154	700	(200)	500
55	Health Technology	CH810218 : Paarl - Dalevale Clinic HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 640	-	800	(200)	600
56	Health Technology	CH810219 : Paternoster - Paternoster Satellite Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/12/2018	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	525	300	170	470
57	Health Technology	CH810223 : St Helena Bay - Laingville Clinic - HT - General upgrade, extension and maintenance	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 600	1 965	500	(410)	90
58	Health Technology	CH810224 : Stellenbosch - Cloetesville CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/04/2021	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 176	-	1 000	(1 000)	-
59	Health Technology	CH810225 : Tulbagh - Tulbagh Clinic - HT - Structural repair	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 400	578	1 200	(1 000)	200
60	Health Technology	CH810226 : Wynberg - Lady Michaelis CDC - HT - General maintenance incl fire compliance	N/A	City of Cape Town	31/03/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	105	3 500	(500)	3 000
61	Health Technology	CH810228 : Wellington - Saron Clinic - HT - General maintenance and upgrade (Alpha)	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	955	437	700	(500)	200
62	Health Technology	CH810229 : Swellendam - Raitton Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Swellendam Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 370	828	600	114	714

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21					
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
63	Health Technology	CH810231 : Pearly Beach - Pearly Beach Satellite Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Overstrand Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 200	-	900	(900)	-					
64	Health Technology	CH810236 : Khayelitsha - Michael Mapongwana CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	1 129	610	23	633					
65	Health Technology	CH810249 : Saldanha - Saldanha Clinic - HT - Prefab for Diazville Clinic interim service	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	04/01/2020	31/10/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	15 700	1 922	200	(122)	78					
66	Health Technology	CH810252 : Albertinia - Albertinia Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Hessequa Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	-	300					
67	Health Technology	CH810253 : Calitzdorp - Calitzdorp Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Kannaland Municipality	01/04/2019	30/09/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	230	50	-	50					
68	Health Technology	CH810254 : Ceres - Bella Vista Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 400	403	500	100	600					
69	Health Technology	CH810255 : Knysna - Keurhoek Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Knysna Municipality	01/04/2019	31/10/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	546	-	8	8					
70	Health Technology	CH810256 : Knysna - Khayelethu Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Knysna Municipality	01/04/2019	31/10/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	379	-	8	8					
71	Health Technology	CH810257 : Knysna - Knysna Town Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Knysna Municipality	01/04/2019	31/10/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	299	-	16	16					
72	Health Technology	CH810258 : Knysna - Kranshoek Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Knysna Municipality	01/04/2019	31/10/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	97	-	8	8					
73	Health Technology	CH810259 : Zoar - Amalienstein Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Kannaland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/10/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	224	-	27	27					
74	Health Technology	CH810262 : Plettenberg Bay - Plettenberg Bay Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Bitou Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	-	300					
75	Health Technology	CH810267 : Haarlem - Haarlem Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Eden District	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	348	-	36	36					

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				R'000	R'000				R'000	R'000	R'000		
													Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2
76	Health Technology	CH810273 : Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	3 544	(3 543)	1
77	Health Technology	CH820001 : Caledon - Caledon Ambulance Station - HT - Communications Centre Extension	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	722	393	484	(101)	383
78	Health Technology	CH820002 : De Doorns - De Doorns Ambulance Station - HT - Replacement	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2020	30/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	-	300
79	Health Technology	CH820011 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Laingsburg Municipality	01/04/2021	30/04/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	300	300
80	Health Technology	CH820023 : Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Swellendam Municipality	31/03/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	320	-	320	-	320
81	Health Technology	CH820032 : Bonnievale - Bonnievale Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	N/A	Langeberg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/10/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	231	100	(57)	43
82	Health Technology	CH820033 : Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	220	-	300	(290)	10
83	Health Technology	CH820034 : Prince Albert - Prince Albert Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	N/A	Prince Albert Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	290	-	300	(50)	250
84	Health Technology	CH820043 : Sedgefield - Sedgefield Ambulance Station - HT - Wash bay and general maintenance	N/A	Knysna Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	10	(10)	-
85	Health Technology	CH820046 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Laingsburg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	17	300	(300)	-
86	Health Technology	CH820048 : Pinelands - Pinelands Ambulance Station - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	31/03/2019	31/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 993	1 670	200	121	321
87	Health Technology	CH820052 : Various Facilities 8.2 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	5 000	(4 999)	1

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21					
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
88	Health Technology	CH830034 : Montagu - Montagu Hospital - HT - Rehabilitation	N/A	Langeberg Municipality	01/09/2022	31/05/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	1 111	-	156	156					
89	Health Technology	CH830045 : Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - HT - EC Upgrade and Additions	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	30/04/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 515	9 244	2 000	(1 432)	568					
90	Health Technology	CH830052 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - HT - New EC	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	9 500	6 265	3 600	-	3 600					
91	Health Technology	CH830069 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - HT	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2012	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	45 000	16 377	2 000	(1 900)	100					
92	Health Technology	CH830093 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - HT - Waste Management	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2022	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	1 800	(1 800)	-					
93	Health Technology	CH830114 : Ceres - Ceres Hospital - HT - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01/04/2019	30/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	137	415	(215)	200					
94	Health Technology	CH830115 : Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - HT - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Overstrand Municipality	01/04/2019	30/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	187	100	(100)	-					
95	Health Technology	CH830116 : Piketberg - Radie Kotze Hospital - HT - Hospital layout improvement	N/A	Bergrivier Municipality	01/04/2021	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	1 100	(1 100)	-					
96	Health Technology	CH830117 : Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Swellendam Municipality	01/04/2019	30/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	750	912	20	-	20					
97	Health Technology	CH830118 : Bredasdorp - Otto du Plessis Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Cape Agulhas Municipality	01/04/2019	30/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	930	805	200	-	200					
98	Health Technology	CH830123 : Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	-	300	(290)	10					
99	Health Technology	CH830133 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - HT - Nurses Home repairs and renovation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	749	2 000	395	2 395					
100	Health Technology	CH830134 : Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	2 971	644	(578)	66					
101	Health Technology	CH830135 : Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Theatre upgrade and maintenance	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	04/01/2018	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	3 926	500	-	500					

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
102	Health Technology	CH830136 : Vredendal - Vredendal Hospital - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	500	-	500
103	Health Technology	CH830140 : Riversdale - Riversdale Hospital - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Hessequa Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	-	500	-	500
104	Health Technology	CH830146 : Citrusdal - Citrusdal Hospital - HT - Laundry - Electrification	N/A	Cederberg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	918	60	500	-	500
105	Health Technology	CH830149 : Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - Replacement of specialised imaging systems	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	5 120	6 543	-	6 543
106	Health Technology	CH830152 : Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	1 145	10 205	(10 204)	1
107	Health Technology	CH840061 : Worcester - Worcester Hospital - HT - Relocation of MOU	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2022	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	500	-	500
108	Health Technology	CH840079 : Mitchells Plain - Lentegeur Hospital - HT - Ward 5A Seclusion Rooms upgrade	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	-	1 000	(1 000)	-
109	Health Technology	CH840084 : Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - Replacement of specialised imaging systems	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	19 750	7 375	2 600	-	2 600
110	Health Technology	CH840091 : Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	9 666	11 500	(11 499)	1
111	Health Technology	CH850089 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Wards maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	1 000	-	1 000
112	Health Technology	CH850095 : Various Facilities 8.5 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	15 414	53 116	(53 115)	1
113	Health Technology	CH860012 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	30/04/2018	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	72 990	10 187	30 000	(12 387)	17 613
114	Health Technology	CH860016 : Thornton - Orthotic and Prosthetic Centre - HT - Upgrade	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	1 000	-	1 000

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
115	Health Technology	CH860051 : Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - HT - Repairs to Wards	N/A	Beaufort West Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	1 500	-	1 500
116	Health Technology	CH860055 : Mossel Bay - Rural District Services - HT - Office furniture	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	400	54	300	-	300
117	Health Technology	CH860059 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg FPL - HT - General maintenance to newly acquired facility	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	31/03/2019	31/10/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	876	-	200	(9)	191
118	Health Technology	CH860062 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg FPL - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Laingsburg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	(300)	-
119	Health Technology	CH860073 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - HT - Lodox	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 800	-	5 800	-	5 800
120	Health Technology	CH860074 : Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	3 487	13 600	(13 523)	77
121	Health Technology	HCH810002 : Grabouw - Grabouw CHC - HT - Rehabilitation to accommodate Emergency services	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	30/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 000	-	200	46	246
122	Health Technology	HCH830001 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - HT - Rehabilitation of fire-damaged hospital	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/08/2017	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 260	10 440	1 000	-	1 000
123	Health Technology	HCH860001 : Parow - Cape Medical Depot - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2025	31/03/2028	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	55 000	-	500	-	500
124	Health Technology	CH830161 : Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	16 165	-	-	16 165	16 165
125	Health Technology	CH840101 : Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	18 373	-	-	18 373	18 373
126	Health Technology	CH860085 : Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	94 512	-	-	94 436	94 436
127	Health Technology	CH810290 : Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	1 740	-	-	1 740	1 740

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21					
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
128	Health Technology	CH810278 : Elsies River - Elsies River CHC - HT - Prefabs	N/A	City of Cape Town	30/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	-	758	758					
129	Health Technology	CH810291 : Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - Covid-19 Container Solutions	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	28 565	-	-	28 565	28 565					
130	Health Technology	CH860088 : Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Infrastructure rented solutions	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	64 335	-	-	64 335	64 335					
131	Organisational development	CO810043 : Hout Bay - Hout Bay CDC - OD QA - Replacement and Consolidation	N/A	City of Cape Town	29/06/2018	30/06/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	260	-	130	(130)	-					
132	Organisational development	CO810052 : Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - OD QA - Replacement	N/A	Kannaland Municipality	30/03/2017	28/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	70	-	70	(70)	-					
133	Organisational development	CO810074 : Paarl - Paarl CDC - OD QA - New	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	28/02/2017	31/05/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	260	-	130	(130)	-					
134	Organisational development	CO810080 : Parow - Ravensmead CDC - OD QA - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/09/2015	01/07/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	260	-	130	(130)	-					
135	Organisational development	CO810095 : Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - OD QA - Replacement	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	30/07/2017	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	100	-	50	(50)	-					
136	Organisational development	CO810096 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg CDC - OD QA - New	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	30/11/2017	30/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	100	-	50	(50)	-					
137	Organisational development	CO830052 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - OD QA - New EC	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	300	-	100	(100)	-					
138	Organisational development	CO830125 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - OD QA - Prefabricated Wards	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	350	-	100	(100)	-					
139	Organisational development	CO830150 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - OD QA - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	300	-	100	(100)	-					
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant										1 244 328	314 447	251 416	97 851	349 267					
Emergency Fund: COVID-19																			

130

Vote 6: Health

Annexure B to Vote 6

Table 6.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
140	Health Technology	CH840101 : Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Emergency Fund: COVID-19	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	685	-	-	685	685
141	Health Technology	CH860085 : Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Emergency Fund: COVID-19	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	20 000	-	-	20 000	20 000
142	Health Technology	CH860085 : Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Emergency Fund: COVID-19	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	40 627	-	-	40 627	40 627
143	Health Technology	CH810290 : Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Emergency Fund: COVID-19	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	688	-	-	688	688
Subtotal: Emergency Fund: COVID-19										62 000	-	-	62 000	62 000
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE										1 405 908	359 290	289 995	194 726	484 721
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE										28 888 962	4 838 036	1 040 170	62 000	1 102 170

Note: Maintenance consists of a group of activities that differ from year to year.

Capacitation relates to the COE and related operational costs. It comprises of the following project: OD: Project Support; OD: Infra Support; OD: Commissioning Support; OD: SCM Support; OD: Capacitation

The non-infrastructure category of expenditure (e.g. capacitation) cannot be aligned to the IDMS Stages as articulated in MTEC data base (Infrastructure Planning, Procurement Planning, Package Planning, etc.) because these are stages specifically aligned to the stages in a construction project – no such stages exist in a non-infrastructure project.

For non-infrastructure and maintenance related projects the Total Expenditure until 31 March 2020 amount is only related to the 2019/20 revised estimate.

Note 1 Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

	2020/21			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R2 673 141 000	R2 681 073 000		R7 932 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development			
Administering department	Department of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Social Development			

Aim

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enables and empowers the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives or measures.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	259 500						259 500
2. Social Welfare Services	1 039 295				(24 702)	(24 702)	1 014 593
3. Children and Families	824 989				6 700	6 700	831 689
4. Restorative Services	488 806						488 806
5. Development and Research	60 551	25 732			202	25 934	86 485
Total	2 673 141	25 732			(17 800)	7 932	2 681 073

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	1 223 113				(27 202)	(27 202)	1 195 911
Compensation of employees	1 006 677				(19 302)	(19 302)	987 375
Goods and services	216 436				(7 900)	(7 900)	208 536
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 394 897	25 732			9 402	35 134	1 430 031
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 691						2 691
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 383 121	25 732			9 402	35 134	1 418 255
Households	9 085						9 085
Payments for capital assets	55 131						55 131
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	55 111						55 111
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	20						20
Payments for financial assets							
Total	2 673 141	25 732			(17 800)	7 932	2 681 073

Details of First Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Roll-over Funds: R25 732 000

Programme 5: Development and Research - R25 732 000

R25 732 000 for Emergency funding for Food Relief Programmes in response to the COVID-19 pandemic (Earmarked allocation).

Other adjustments - (R17 800 000)

Realignment of the 2020/21 Departmental budget - (R33 402 000)

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - (R27 202 000).

(R19 302 000) budget reduction on compensation of employees (CoE) as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

(R7 900 000) budget reduction on goods and services (Sanitary Dignitary Project) as part of provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 3: Children and Families - (R6 200 000)

(R6 200 000) budget reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Funds that became available to the Province - R15 602 000

Provincial: 2019/20 Revenue Retention - R202 000

Programme 5: Development and Research- R202 000

R202 000 for Humanitarian Relief: Food security related to COVID-19 pandemic.

Provincial Funding - R15 400 000

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R2 500 000

R2 500 000 for operational capacity to support Old Age Homes affected by COVID-19.

Programme 3: Children and Families - R12 900 000

R12 900 000 for Personal Protective Equipment(PPE) to partial care facilities, including Early Childhood Development (ECD) facilities.

Summary of receipts

Table 7.2: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	2 574 006	(33 402)					15 400	(18 002)	2 556 004
Conditional grants	87 152								87 152
Early Childhood Development Grant	87 152								87 152
<i>of which:</i>									
<i>Subsidy Component</i>	78 802								78 802
<i>Maintenance Component</i>	8 350								8 350
Social Worker Employment Grant									
Financing	10 791			25 732			202	25 934	36 725
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	10 791			25 732			202	25 934	36 725
Departmental receipts	1 192								1 192
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	848								848
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	40								40
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	304								304
Total receipts	2 673 141	(33 402)		25 732			15 602	7 932	2 681 073

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R33 402 000)

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - (R27 202 000).

(R19 302 000) budget reduction on compensation of employees (CoE) as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

(R7 900 000) budget reduction on goods and services (Sanitary Dignitary Project) as part of provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 3: Children and Families - (R6 200 000).

(R6 200 000) budget reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Roll-over Funds 2019/20: R25 732 000

Programme 5: Development and Research - R25 732 000

R25 732 000 for emergency funding for the Food Relief Programmes in response to the COVID-19 pandemic (Earmarked allocation).

Financing: R15 602 000

Provincial Funding: R15 400 000

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R2 500 000

R2 500 000 for operational capacity to support Old Age Homes affected by COVID-19.

Programme 3: Children and Families - R12 900 000

R12 900 000 for Personal Protective Equipment(PPE) to partial care facilities, including Early Childhood Development (ECD) facilities.

Revenue Retention 2019/20: R202 000

Programme 5: Development and Research- R202 000

R202 000 for Humanitarian Relief: Food security related to COVID-19 pandemic.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 7.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

		2020/21					
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Administration	2 670						2 670
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2 670						2 670
<i>Households</i>							
2. Social Welfare Services	427 034				2 500	2 500	429 534
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	426 618				2 500	2 500	429 118
<i>Households</i>	413						413
3. Children and Families	786 120				6 700	6 700	792 820
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	777 975				6 700	6 700	784 675
<i>Households</i>	8 145						8 145
4. Restorative Services	139 054						139 054
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	18						18
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	138 509						138 509
<i>Households</i>	527						527
5. Development and Research	40 019	25 732			202	25 934	65 953
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	40 019	25 732			202	25 934	65 953
Total	1 394 897	25 732			9 402	35 134	1 430 031

Table 7.4: Summary of conditional grants

		2020/21					
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
3. Early Childhood Development Grant	87 152						87 152
Subsidy Component	78 802						78 802
Maintenance Component	8 350						8 350
Total	87 152						87 152

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.5: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.5.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	8 976						8 976
2. Corporate Management Services	166 786						166 786
3. District Management	83 738						83 738
Total	259 500						259 500

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	239 630						239 630
Compensation of employees	197 865						197 865
Goods and services	41 765						41 765
Transfers and subsidies to	2 670						2 670
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 670						2 670
Payments for capital assets	17 200						17 200
Machinery and equipment	17 180						17 180
Software and other intangible assets	20						20
Total	259 500						259 500

Table 7.5.2: Social Welfare Services

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Management and Support	557 915				(19 302)	(19 302)	538 613
2. Services to Older Persons	269 431				2 500	2 500	271 931
3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	198 027				(7 900)	(7 900)	190 127
5. Social Relief	13 922						13 922
Total	1 039 295				(24 702)	(24 702)	1 014 593

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	582 098				(27 202)	(27 202)	554 896
Compensation of employees	499 995				(19 302)	(19 302)	480 693
Goods and services	82 103				(7 900)	(7 900)	74 203
Transfers and subsidies to	427 034				2 500	2 500	429 534
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Non-profit institutions	426 618				2 500	2 500	429 118
Households	413						413
Payments for capital assets	30 163						30 163
Machinery and equipment	30 163						30 163
Total	1 039 295				(24 702)	(24 702)	1 014 593

Table 7.5.3: Children and Families

Sub-programme	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management and Support	3 066						3 066
2. Care and Services to Families	52 753						52 753
3. Child Care and Protection	245 096						245 096
4. ECD and Partial Care	413 516				6 700	6 700	420 216
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	110 558						110 558
Total	824 989				6 700	6 700	831 689

Economic classification	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	38 291						38 291
Compensation of employees	36 645						36 645
Goods and services	1 646						1 646
Transfers and subsidies to	786 120				6 700	6 700	792 820
Non-profit institutions	777 975				6 700	6 700	784 675
Households	8 145						8 145
Payments for capital assets	578						578
Machinery and equipment	578						578
Total	824 989				6 700	6 700	831 689

Table 7.5.4: Restorative Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	4 241						4 241
2. Crime Prevention and Support	314 003						314 003
3. Victim Empowerment	58 085						58 085
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	112 477						112 477
Total	488 806						488 806

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	342 582						342 582
Compensation of employees	252 988						252 988
Goods and services	89 594						89 594
Transfers and subsidies to	139 054						139 054
Departmental agencies and accounts	18						18
Non-profit institutions	138 509						138 509
Households	527						527
Payments for capital assets	7 170						7 170
Machinery and equipment	7 170						7 170
Total	488 806						488 806

Table 7.5.5: Development and Research

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Management and Support	7 296						7 296	
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs	2 560						2 560	
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	28 685	25 732			202	25 934	54 619	
6. Youth Development	18 584						18 584	
8. Population Policy Promotion	3 426						3 426	
Total	60 551	25 732			202	25 934	86 485	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	20 512						20 512	
Compensation of employees	19 184						19 184	
Goods and services	1 328						1 328	
Transfers and subsidies to	40 019	25 732			202	25 934	65 953	
Non-profit institutions	40 019	25 732			202	25 934	65 953	
Payments for capital assets	20						20	
Machinery and equipment	20						20	
Total	60 551	25 732			202	25 934	86 485	

Table 7.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Project description				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
	None													
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										-	-	-	-	-
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
	None													
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										-	-	-	-	-
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
	None													
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS										-	-	-	-	-
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS														
	None													
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										-	-	-	-	-
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
Early Childhood Development Grant														
1	ECD Centre	The Learning Tree Model Playschool	Works	Knysna Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	53	-	53		53
2	ECD Centre	Siyazama Creche	On Hold	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	(200)	-
3	ECD Centre	Parkdene Creche	On Hold	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	163	-	163	(163)	-
4	ECD Centre	Rosemoor Creche	On Hold	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	173	-	173	(173)	-
5	ECD Centre	Pacalts Dorp Creche	On Hold	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	133	-	133	(133)	-
6	ECD Centre	Kurland Educare	Works	Garden Route District	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	173	-	173		173
7	ECD Centre	Bongani Pre-School	Works	Knysna Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	172	-	172		172
8	ECD Centre	Lumen Christi ECD Centre	Works	Garden Route District	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	193	-	193	(43)	150

Table 7.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21					
	Project description				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
9	ECD Centre	Jack & Jill Creche	Works	Garden Route District	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	162	-	162		162					
10	ECD Centre	Pophuis Voorskoolse Sentrum	On Hold	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	162	-	162	(162)	-					
11	ECD Centre	Joey's Babies ECD & Afterschool Care	On Hold	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	121	-	121	(121)	-					
12	ECD Centre	Lillyput Creche	Works	Knysna Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	223	-	200	23	223					
13	ECD Centre	Sonneblom Creche - George	Works	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	146	-	146	(100)	46					
14	ECD Centre	Visisizwe Educare Centre	On Hold	Mossel Bay Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	178	-	178	(178)	-					
15	ECD Centre	Noel Stanton No.1	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	125	-	125	(125)	-					
16	ECD Centre	Ravensmead Creche	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	203	-	200	3	203					
17	ECD Centre	Robin Hood Educare	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	197	-	190	7	197					
18	ECD Centre	Hannie Daycare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	130	-	130	(130)	-					
19	ECD Centre	Leonsdale	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	120	-	120		120					
20	ECD Centre	Zizamele Educare	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	167	-	167		167					
21	ECD Centre	Eikevlei Gemeenskap Trust Bewaarskool	On Hold	Matzikama Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	(200)	-					
22	ECD Centre	Vredehoek Bewaarskool	On Hold	Matzikama Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	160	-	160	(160)	-					
23	ECD Centre	Morester Kleuterskool	On Hold	Cederberg Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	(200)	-					
24	ECD Centre	Flinke Pikkewyntjies	On Hold	Matzikama Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	(200)	-					
25	ECD Centre	Smurfies Pre-School Centre	On Hold	Matzikama Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	190	-	190	(190)	-					
26	ECD Centre	Seemeu Bewaarskool	On Hold	Cederberg Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	(200)	-					
27	ECD Centre	El Elone Blommeland	On Hold	Matzikama Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	180	-	180	(180)	-					
28	ECD Centre	Bethany Daycare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	105	-	105	(105)	-					

Table 7.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Project description				R'000	R'000				R'000	R'000	R'000		
													Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2
29	ECD Centre	Barney and Friends Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	158	-	158	(158)	-
30	ECD Centre	Babs Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	190	-	190	(190)	-
31	ECD Centre	The Salvation Army	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	132	-	132	(132)	-
32	ECD Centre	Springwood Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	153	-	153	(153)	-
33	ECD Centre	Silvertown Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	(200)	-
34	ECD Centre	Vision Kidz 2 Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	150	-	150	(150)	-
35	ECD Centre	Grace Educare Centre	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	120	-	120	(120)	-
36	ECD Centre	Vickys Creche and Educare Centre	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	110	-	110		110
37	ECD Centre	Ron's Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	161	-	161	(161)	-
38	ECD Centre	Church of Christ Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	142	-	142	(142)	-
39	ECD Centre	Marion Institute	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	180	-	180	(180)	-
40	ECD Centre	Alpha Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	171	-	171	(171)	-
41	ECD Centre	Poppy's Daycare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	159	-	159	(159)	-
42	ECD Centre	Emkhonweni Educare Centre	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	(200)	-
43	ECD Centre	Vrolike Vinkies	On Hold	Overstrand Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	134	-	134	(134)	-
44	ECD Centre	Norzamo Educare Centre	On Hold	Overstrand Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	160	-	160	(160)	-
45	ECD Centre	Sonstraaltpies	On Hold	Overstrand Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	180	-	180	(180)	-
46	ECD Centre	Kaaimasgat Farm	On Hold	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	160	-	160	(160)	-
47	ECD Centre	Rotary Haven	On Hold	Overstrand Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	143	-	143	(143)	-
48	ECD Centre	Khanya Educare	On Hold	Overstrand Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	201	-	201	(201)	-

Table 7.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Project description				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
49	ECD Centre	Emmanuel Touwsrivier	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	181	-	180	1	181
50	ECD Centre	Touwsrivier Bewaarskool	On Hold	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	170	-	170	(170)	-
51	ECD Centre	Little Lellies Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	(200)	-
52	ECD Centre	The Salvation Army Dinomites Educare	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	130			130	130
53	Social Service Organisation	Early Years Services	Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	12			12	12
54	Social Service Organisation	Flower Valley Conservation Trust	Project Initiation	Cape Winelands	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	81			81	81
55	Social Service Organisation	Elgin Community College	Project Initiation	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	2			2	2
56	Social Service Organisation	The Early Education Centre(TEEC)	Project Initiation	Cape Winelands	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	647			647	647
57	Social Service Organisation	Enlightened Trust	Project Initiation	Cape Winelands	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	132			132	132
58	Social Service Organisation	ACVV	Project Initiation	Cross Boundary	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	22			22	22
59	Social Service Organisation	Athlone Family in Focus	Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	9			9	9
60	Social Service Organisation	Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU)	Project Initiation	Cross Boundary	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	1 226			1 226	1 226
61	Social Service Organisation	Badisa Management Program	Project Initiation	Cross Boundary	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	78			78	78
62	Social Service Organisation	Child Welfare South Africa, Stellenbosch	Project Initiation	Cross Boundary	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	7			7	7
63	Social Service Organisation	CWSA, George	Project Initiation	George Municipality	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	9			9	9
64	Social Service Organisation	CWSA, Knysna	Project Initiation	Knysna Municipality	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	13			13	13
65	Social Service Organisation	CWSA, Western Cape	Project Initiation	Cross Boundary	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	78			78	78
66	Social Service Organisation	Grassroots Adult Education & Training Trust	Project Initiation	Cross Boundary	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	2 951			2 951	2 951
67	Social Service Organisation	Masikhule Child Care	Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	137			137	137
68	Social Service Organisation	SA Education& Environment Project	Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200			200	200

Table 7.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Project description				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
69	Social Service Organisation	PASCAP Trust	Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	34			34	34
70	Social Service Organisation	Western Cape Foundation for Community Work	Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	577			577	577
71	Social Service Organisation	Sikhula Sonke ECD	Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	48			48	48
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT										14 777	-	8 350	-	8 350
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
	None													
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL										-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS										14 777	-	8 350	-	8 350
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
	None													
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE										-	-	-	-	-
8. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES														
	None													
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES										-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE										14 777	-	8 350	-	8 350

Note 1 Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Note 3 R6.262 million will be used for the procurement and distribution of Personal Protective Equipment for ECD and Paartial Care facilities.

Vote 8

Department of Human Settlements

	2020/21			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R2 413 233 000	R2 186 486 000	(R 226 747 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Human Settlements			
Administering department	Department of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Human Settlements			

Aim

The Department is committed to accelerating delivery, while promoting social cohesion through the development of integrated and sustainable human settlements in an open society. It aims to:

- Provide settlements that offer good basic and socio-economic services;
- Offer a range of rental and ownership options that respond to the varied needs and incomes of households; and
- Consistently improve settlements through joint citizen and government effort supported by private sector contributions.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	116 458				(815)	(815)	115 643
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	27 674				(69)	(69)	27 605
3. Housing Development	2 231 125				(225 863)	(225 863)	2 005 262
4. Housing Asset Management	37 976						37 976
Total	2 413 233				(226 747)	(226 747)	2 186 486

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	386 158				19 950	19 950	406 108
Compensation of employees	267 206				(12 000)	(12 000)	255 206
Goods and services	118 952				31 950	31 950	150 902
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	2 021 362				(246 697)	(246 697)	1 774 665
Provinces and municipalities	29 388						29 388
Departmental agencies and accounts	7						7
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	1 991 967				(246 697)	(246 697)	1 745 270
Payments for capital assets	5 413						5 413
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 413						5 413
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets	300						300
Total	2 413 233				(226 747)	(226 747)	2 186 486

Details of First Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Other adjustments - (R226 747 000)

Funds that become available to the Province - (R246 697 000)

National - (R246 697 000)

Programme 3: Housing Development - (R246 697 000)

(R202 265 000) reduction of the Human Settlements Development Grant due to the reduced Fiscal Framework.

(R44 432 000) reduction of the Title Deeds Restoration Grant due to the reduced Fiscal Framework.

Realignment - (R13 050 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R815 000)

(R815 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning - (R69 000)

(R69 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 3: Housing Development - (R12 166 000)

(R12 166 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19 pandemic.

Provincial funding - R33 000 000

Programme 3: Housing Development - R33 000 000

R33 000 000 for the Property management costs, including Municipal property taxes and services and security.

Summary of receipts

Table 8.2: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	226 275	(13 050)					33 000	19 950	246 225
Conditional grants	1 978 034		(246 697)					(246 697)	1 731 337
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 907 551		(202 265)					(202 265)	1 705 286
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Component	286 133								286 133
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 531								2 531
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	67 952		(44 432)					(44 432)	23 520
Provincial Emergency Housing Grant									
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces									
Financing	142 079								142 079
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	142 079								142 079
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	66 845								66 845
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	122								122
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	778								778
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	65 945								65 945
Total receipts	2 413 233	(13 050)	(246 697)				33 000	(226 747)	2 186 486

Details of revenue source

Funds that become available to the Province - (R226 747 000)

Realignment - (R13 050 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R815 000)

(R815 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning - (R69 000)

(R69 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 3: Housing Development - (R12 166 000)

(R12 166 000) baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19 pandemic.

Conditional Grants - (R246 697 000)

Programme 3: Housing Development - (R246 697 000)

(R202 265 000) reduction of the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) due to the reduced Fiscal Framework.

(R44 432 000) reduction of the Title Deeds Restoration Grant due to the reduced Fiscal Framework.

Financing - R33 000 000

Programme 3: Housing Development - R33 000 000

R33 000 000 for the Property management costs, including Municipal property taxes and services and security.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 8.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

2020/21							
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	264						264
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7						7
<i>Households</i>	257						257
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning							
<i>Households</i>							
3. Housing Development	2 020 043				(246 697)	(246 697)	1 773 346
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	28 333						28 333
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Higher education institutions</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	1 991 710				(246 697)	(246 697)	1 745 013
4. Housing Asset Management	1 055						1 055
Property Management							
<i>Municipalities</i>	1 055						1 055
<i>Households</i>							
Total	2 021 362				(246 697)	(246 697)	1 774 665

Table 8.4: Summary of conditional grants

2020/21							
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
3. Housing Development	1 978 034				(246 697)	(246 697)	1 731 337
<i>Human Settlements Development Grant</i>	1 907 551				(202 265)	(202 265)	1 705 286
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 531						2 531
<i>Title Deeds Restoration Grant</i>	67 952				(44 432)	(44 432)	23 520
<i>Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces</i>							
Total	1 978 034				(246 697)	(246 697)	1 731 337

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.5: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.5.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	7 937				(531)	(531)	7 406
2. Corporate Services	108 521				(284)	(284)	108 237
Total	116 458				(815)	(815)	115 643

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	110 481				(815)	(815)	109 666
Compensation of employees	88 921						88 921
Goods and services	21 560				(815)	(815)	20 745
Transfers and subsidies to	264						264
Departmental agencies and accounts	7						7
Households	257						257
Payments for capital assets	5 413						5 413
Machinery and equipment	5 413						5 413
Payments for financial assets	300						300
Total	116 458				(815)	(815)	115 643

Table 8.5.2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	17 145						17 145	
2. Planning	10 529				(69)	(69)	10 460	
Total	27 674				(69)	(69)	27 605	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	27 674				(69)	(69)	27 605	
Compensation of employees	25 619						25 619	
Goods and services	2 055				(69)	(69)	1 986	
Total	27 674				(69)	(69)	27 605	

Table 8.5.3: Housing Development

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	255 622				30 947	30 947	286 569
2. Financial Interventions	275 080				(10 113)	(10 113)	264 967
3. Incremental Intervention	1 700 423				(246 697)	(246 697)	1 453 726
Total	2 231 125				(225 863)	(225 863)	2 005 262

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	211 082				20 834	20 834	231 916
Compensation of employees	126 118				(12 000)	(12 000)	114 118
Goods and services	84 964				32 834	32 834	117 798
Transfers and subsidies to	2 020 043				(246 697)	(246 697)	1 773 346
Provinces and municipalities	28 333						28 333
Households	1 991 710				(246 697)	(246 697)	1 745 013
Total	2 231 125				(225 863)	(225 863)	2 005 262

Table 8.5.4: Housing Asset Management

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	27 832						27 832	
2. Housing Properties Maintenance	10 144						10 144	
Total	37 976						37 976	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	36 921						36 921	
Compensation of employees	26 548						26 548	
Goods and services	10 373						10 373	
Transfers and subsidies to	1 055						1 055	
Provinces and municipalities	1 055						1 055	
Total	37 976						37 976	

Table 8.7 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Project description				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
	None													
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
	None													
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
	None													
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS														
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										70 000	35 000	10 000	-	10 000
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
	None													
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL										10 316 488	2 722 360	1 944 253	(246 697)	1 697 556
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE										426 517	103 925	97 908	-	97 908
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE										10 813 005	2 861 285	2 052 161	(246 697)	1 805 464

Note: Project specific allocations and allocations to municipalities are subject to the approval of the business plan by the national Department of Human Settlement and discussions with the affected municipalities. The intention is to gazette the revised allocations to municipalities during the second quarter of the provincial 2020/21 financial year. The housing function is an agency service by municipalities to the Province. Therefore the Department of Human Settlements will honor all claims of approved projects in implementation where contractors are on site.

Vote 9

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2020/21			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R620 847 000	R611 926 000	(R8 921 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			

Aim

To promote a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment in support of human well-being.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	78 300				(858)	(858)	77 442
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	19 678				(215)	(215)	19 463
3. Compliance and Enforcement	28 576				(404)	(404)	28 172
4. Environmental Quality Management	91 005				(1 796)	(1 796)	89 209
5. Biodiversity Management	320 594				(3 819)	(3 819)	316 775
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	1 442				(673)	(673)	769
7. Development Planning	81 252				(1 156)	(1 156)	80 096
Total	620 847				(8 921)	(8 921)	611 926

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	289 416				(9 738)	(9 738)	279 678
Compensation of employees	244 947						244 947
Goods and services	44 469				(9 738)	(9 738)	34 731
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	327 100						327 100
Provinces and municipalities	23 400						23 400
Departmental agencies and accounts	302 197						302 197
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 000						1 000
Households	503						503
Payments for capital assets	4 331				817	817	5 148
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	4 331				817	817	5 148
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	620 847				(8 921)	(8 921)	611 926

Details of First Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Other adjustments - (R8 921 000)

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R11 038 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R1 824 000)

Baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination - (R454 000)

Baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement - (R684 000)

Baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - (R2 117 000)

Baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - (R3 878 000)

Baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services - (R673 000)

Baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 7: Development Planning - (R1 408 000)

Baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Provincial Funding - R2 117 000

Programme 1: Administration - R966 000

Increased operational cost in response to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination - R239 000

Increased operational cost in response to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement - R280 000

Increased operational cost in response to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - R321 000

Increased operational cost in response to COVID-19.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - R59 000

Increased operational cost in response to COVID-19.

Programme 7: Development Planning - R252 000

Increased operational cost in response to COVID-19.

Summary of receipts

Table 9.2: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	586 968	(11 038)					2 117	(8 921)	578 047
Conditional grants	3 678								3 678
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 678								3 678
Financing	27 459								27 459
Asset finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	27 459								27 459
Departmental receipts	2 742								2 742
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	631								631
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 000								2 000
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	111								111
Total receipts	620 847	(11 038)					2 117	(8 921)	611 926

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R11 038 000)

(R11 038 000) baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Financing: R2 117 000

R2 117 000 increased operational cost in response to COVID-19.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 9.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

2020/21							
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	457						457
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7						7
<i>Households</i>	450						450
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	53						53
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	53						53
3. Compliance and Enforcement	1						1
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
<i>Households</i>							
4. Environmental Quality Management	2						2
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2						2
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>							
<i>Households</i>							
5. Biodiversity Management	303 187						303 187
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	302 187						302 187
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 000						1 000
<i>Households</i>							
6. Environmental Empowerment Services							
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Households</i>							
7. Development Planning	23 400						23 400
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	23 400						23 400
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>							
Total	327 100						327 100

Table 9.4: Summary of conditional grants

2020/21							
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
4. Environmental Quality Management							
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>							
5. Biodiversity Management	3 678						3 678
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	3 678						3 678
6. Environmental Empowerment Services							
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>							
Total	3 678						3 678

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.5: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 9.5.1: Administration

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	8 730				(302)	(302)	8 428
2. Senior Management	26 133				(322)	(322)	25 811
3. Corporate Services	24 626				(234)	(234)	24 392
4. Financial Management	18 811						18 811
Total	78 300				(858)	(858)	77 442

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	74 112				(1 089)	(1 089)	73 023
Compensation of employees	62 044						62 044
Goods and services	12 068				(1 089)	(1 089)	10 979
Transfers and subsidies to	457						457
Departmental agencies and accounts	7						7
Households	450						450
Payments for capital assets	3 731				231	231	3 962
Machinery and equipment	3 731				231	231	3 962
Total	78 300				(858)	(858)	77 442

Table 9.5.2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	4 774				31	31	4 805
2. Legislative Development	1						1
3. Research and Development Support	5 687				(195)	(195)	5 492
4. Environmental Information Management	3 917				(51)	(51)	3 866
5. Climate Change Management	5 299						5 299
Total	19 678				(215)	(215)	19 463

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	19 569				(355)	(355)	19 214
Compensation of employees	17 701						17 701
Goods and services	1 868				(355)	(355)	1 513
Transfers and subsidies to	53						53
Households	53						53
Payments for capital assets	56				140	140	196
Machinery and equipment	56				140	140	196
Total	19 678				(215)	(215)	19 463

Table 9.5.3: Compliance and Enforcement

Sub-programme	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement	28 576				(404)	(404)	28 172
Total	28 576				(404)	(404)	28 172

Economic classification	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	28 515				(566)	(566)	27 949
Compensation of employees	24 788						24 788
Goods and services	3 727				(566)	(566)	3 161
Transfers and subsidies to	1						1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Payments for capital assets	60				162	162	222
Machinery and equipment	60				162	162	222
Total	28 576				(404)	(404)	28 172

Table 9.5.4: Environmental Quality Management

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Impact Management	30 112				(291)	(291)	29 821
2. Air Quality Management	14 165				(282)	(282)	13 883
3. Pollution and Waste Management	46 728				(1 223)	(1 223)	45 505
Total	91 005				(1 796)	(1 796)	89 209

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
Current payments	90 747				(1 964)	(1 964)	88 783
Compensation of employees	75 818						75 818
Goods and services	14 929				(1 964)	(1 964)	12 965
Transfers and subsidies to	2						2
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Payments for capital assets	256				168	168	424
Machinery and equipment	256				168	168	424
Total	91 005				(1 796)	(1 796)	89 209

Table 9.5.5: Biodiversity Management

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	12 379				(3 623)	(3 623)	8 756
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	302 187						302 187
3. Coastal Management	6 028				(196)	(196)	5 832
Total	320 594				(3 819)	(3 819)	316 775

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	17 407				(3 819)	(3 819)	13 588
Compensation of employees	9 600						9 600
Goods and services	7 807				(3 819)	(3 819)	3 988
Transfers and subsidies to	303 187						303 187
Departmental agencies and accounts	302 187						302 187
Non-profit institutions	1 000						1 000
Total	320 594				(3 819)	(3 819)	316 775

Table 9.5.6: Environmental Empowerment Services

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support	1 244				(475)	(475)	769
2. Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising	198				(198)	(198)	
Total	1 442				(673)	(673)	769

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1 442				(673)	(673)	769
Goods and services	1 442				(673)	(673)	769
Total	1 442				(673)	(673)	769

Table 9.5.7: Development Planning

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Development Facilitation	22 412				(254)	(254)	22 158
2. Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support	26 187				(402)	(402)	25 785
3. Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes	32 653				(500)	(500)	32 153
Total	81 252				(1 156)	(1 156)	80 096

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	57 624				(1 272)	(1 272)	56 352
Compensation of employees	54 996						54 996
Goods and services	2 628				(1 272)	(1 272)	1 356
Transfers and subsidies to	23 400						23 400
Provinces and municipalities	23 400						23 400
Payments for capital assets	228				116	116	344
Machinery and equipment	228				116	116	344
Total	81 252				(1 156)	(1 156)	80 096

Vote 10

Department of Transport and Public Works

	2020/21			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R8 819 297 000	R8 945 769 000		R126 472 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works			
Administering department	Department of Transport and Public Works			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works			

Aim

To tirelessly pursue the delivery of infrastructure and transport services that is: inclusive, safe and technologically relevant, seeking to heal, skill, integrate, connect, link and empower every citizen in the Western Cape, driven by passion, ethics and a steadfast commitment to the environment and people as our cornerstone.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2020/21					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	309 083				63 377	63 377	372 460
2. Public Works Infrastructure	2 189 118		356 000		(29 081)	326 919	2 516 037
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 798 199				(298 528)	(298 528)	3 499 671
4. Transport Operations	1 544 852		44 000		(5 000)	39 000	1 583 852
5. Transport Regulation	919 755				(3 986)	(3 986)	915 769
6. Community Based Programmes	58 290				(310)	(310)	57 980
Total	8 819 297		400 000		(273 528)	126 472	8 945 769

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	3 835 269		400 000		7 346	407 346	4 242 615
Compensation of employees	1 123 140				(35 286)	(35 286)	1 087 854
Goods and services	2 712 129		400 000		42 632	442 632	3 154 761
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	2 018 105				(6 000)	(6 000)	2 012 105
Provinces and municipalities	929 102				(6 000)	(6 000)	923 102
Departmental agencies and accounts	134						134
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 073 596						1 073 596
Non-profit institutions							
Households	15 273						15 273
Payments for capital assets	2 965 845				(274 874)	(274 874)	2 690 971
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 787 124				(276 874)	(276 874)	2 510 250
Machinery and equipment	141 904				1 000	1 000	142 904
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	8 200						8 200
Software and other intangible assets	28 617				1 000	1 000	29 617
Payments for financial assets	78						78
Total	8 819 297		400 000		(273 528)	126 472	8 945 769

Details of First Adjustment to the Estimates of the Provincial Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable/unavoidable - R400 000 000

Section 25: Emergency Expenditure - R400 000 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R356 000 000

R356 000 000 for the hiring and fitout of venues and facilities and the purchasing of associated services for quarantine and isolation purposes as a key component of the Health strategy to respond to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R44 000 000

R44 000 000 for the provision of the Red Dot service to transport public sector healthcare workers and the public for quarantine and isolation services, as a key component of the Health strategy to respond to COVID-19.

Other adjustments - (R273 528 000)

Funds that become available to the Province

National - (R161 654 000)

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R161 654 000)

(R161 654 000) decrease on the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant allocation due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Provincial - (R111 874 000)

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R327 874 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R8 623 000)

(R8 623 000) budget reduction on compensation of employees (R5 795 000) and operational costs (R2 828 000) as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R39 081 000)

(R16 409 000) budget reduction on compensation of employees (R13 509 000) and operational costs (R2 900 000) as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

(R16 672 000) budget reduction on maintenance of general infrastructure as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

(R6 000 000) budget reduction on planning preparation for the earmarked construction of 13 Dorp Street office building project as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R239 874 000)

(R15 313 000) budget reduction on compensation of employees (R12 557 000) and operational costs (R2 756 000) as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

(R87 687 000) budget reduction on road maintenance as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

(R25 000 000) budget reduction to District Municipalities for the maintenance of provincial roads as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

(R111 874 000) budget reduction on the Wingfield and Refinery interchange projects as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - (R36 000 000)

(R30 000 000) budget reduction on compensation of employees (R39 000) operational costs (R29 961 000) as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

(R6 000 000) budget reduction to the rail safety initiative in partnership with the City of Cape Town and Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) for the funding of the Rail Enforcement Unit as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - (R3 986 000)

(R3 986 000) budget reduction on compensation of employees (R3 386 000) and operational costs (R600 000) as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes - (R310 000)

(R310 000) budget reduction on operational costs (R310 000) as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Provincial Funding - R216 000 000

Programme 1: Administration - R72 000 000

R71 000 000 to provide for Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for departmental staff and for the integrated team at 24/7 roadblocks, which includes the South African National Defence Force (SANDF), South African Police Services (SAPS) and local municipal officials.

R1 000 000 for operational cost such as computer equipment and lights for road blocks.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R10 000 000

R10 000 000 for sanitisation and decontamination of office accommodation and fit-out of Western Cape Government accommodation in terms of COVID-19 requirements.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R103 000 000

R103 000 000 for the estimated impact on contractual liabilities due to COVID-19 and lockdown regulations on transport infrastructure.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R31 000 000

R1 000 000 for increased operational costs and software development for the development of applications to communicate with the public and transport industry.

R30 000 000 for the estimated impact on contractual liabilities due to COVID- 19 and lockdown regulations on transport services.

Summary of receipts

Table 10.2: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Adjusted Budget
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	4 105 021	184 000					216 000	400 000	4 505 021
Conditional grants	2 150 948		(161 654)					(161 654)	1 989 294
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 067 344		(161 654)					(161 654)	905 690
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	10 008								10 008
Public Transport Operations Grant	1 073 596								1 073 596
Financing	586 458						(111 874)	(111 874)	474 584
Asset Finance Reserve	562 979						(111 874)	(111 874)	451 105
Provincial Revenue Fund	23 479								23 479
Departmental receipts	1 976 870								1 976 870
Tax receipts	1 867 454								1 867 454
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	108 705								108 705
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	288								288
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	423								423
Total receipts	8 819 297	184 000	(161 654)				104 126	126 472	8 945 769

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable share - R184 000 000

Programme 1: Administration - (R 8 623 000)

(R8 623 000) downward adjustment on the baseline for compensation of employees (R5 795 000) and operational costs (R2 828 000) as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R316 919 000

R356 000 000 for the hiring and fitout of venues and facilities and the purchasing of associated services for quarantine and isolation purposes as a key component of the Health strategy to respond to COVID-19.

(R16 409 000) budget reduction on compensation of employees (R13 509 000) and operational costs (R2 900 000) as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

(R16 672 000) budget reduction on maintenance of general infrastructure as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

(R6 000 000) budget reduction on planning preparation for the earmarked construction of 13 Dorp Street office building project as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R128 000 000)

(R15 313 000) budget reduction on compensation of employees (R12 557 000), operational costs (R2 756 000) as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

(R87 687 000) budget reduction on road maintenance as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

(R25 000 000) budget reduction to District Municipalities for the maintenance of provincial roads as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R8 000 000

R44 000 000 for the provision of the Red Dot service to transport public sector healthcare workers and the public for quarantine and isolation services, as a key component of the Health strategy to respond to COVID-19.

(R30 000 000) budget reduction on compensation of employees (R39 000) operational costs (R29 961 000) as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

(R6 000 000) budget reduction to the rail safety initiative in partnership with the City of Cape Town and Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) for the funding of the Rail Enforcement Unit as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - (R3 986 000)

(R3 986 000) budget reduction on compensation of employees (R3 386 000) and operational costs (R600 000) as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes - (R310 000)

(R310 000) budget reduction on operational costs (R310 000) to fund Covid related expenditure.

Conditional Grants - (R161 654 000)

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R161 654 000)

(R161 654 000) decrease on the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant allocation due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Provincial: Asset Financing Reserve - (R111 874 000)

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R111 874 000)

(R111 874 000) budget reduction on the Wingfield and Refinery interchange projects as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Financing - R216 000 000

Programme 1: Administration - R72 000 000

R71 000 000 to provide for Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for departmental staff and for the integrated team at 24/7 roadblocks, which includes the South African National Defence Force (SANDF), South African Police Services (SAPS) and local municipal officials.

R1 000 000 for operational cost such as computer equipment and lights for road blocks.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R10 000 000

R10 000 000 for sanitisation and decontamination of office accommodation and fit-out of Western Cape Government accommodation in terms of COVID-19 requirements.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R103 000 000

R103 000 000 for the estimated impact on contractual liabilities due to COVID-19 and lockdown regulations on transport infrastructure.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R31 000 000

R1 000 000 for increased operational costs and software development for the development of applications to communicate with the public and transport industry.

R30 000 000 for the estimated impact on contractual liabilities due to COVID-19 and lockdown regulations on transport services.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 10.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	14 045						14 045
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	3 000						3 000
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Households</i>	11 042						11 042
2. Public Works Infrastructure	639 110						639 110
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	636 661						636 661
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Households</i>	2 446						2 446
3. Transport Infrastructure	106 223						106 223
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	104 736						104 736
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	120						120
<i>Households</i>	1 367						1 367
4. Transport Operations	1 258 293				(6 000)	(6 000)	1 252 293
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	184 696				(6 000)	(6 000)	178 696
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	1 073 596						1 073 596
<i>Households</i>							
5. Transport Regulation	433						433
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	9						9
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	6						6
<i>Households</i>	418						418
6. Community Based Programmes	1						1
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
Total	2 018 105				(6 000)	(6 000)	2 012 105

Table 10.4: Summary of conditional grants

2020/21							
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2. Public Works	10 008						10 008
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	10 008						10 008
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 067 344				(161 654)	(161 654)	905 690
<i>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	1 067 344				(161 654)	(161 654)	905 690
4. Transport Operations	1 073 596						1 073 596
<i>Public Transport Operations Grant</i>	1 073 596						1 073 596
Total	2 150 948				(161 654)	(161 654)	1 989 294

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.5: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.5.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	8 647				(190)	(190)	8 457
2. Management of the Department	5 887				(88)	(88)	5 799
3. Corporate Support	225 367				70 300	70 300	295 667
4. Departmental Strategy	69 182				(6 645)	(6 645)	62 537
Total	309 083				63 377	63 377	372 460

Economic classification	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	291 293				62 377	62 377	353 670
Compensation of employees	160 474				(5 795)	(5 795)	154 679
Goods and services	130 819				68 172	68 172	198 991
Transfers and subsidies to	14 045						14 045
Provinces and municipalities	3 000						3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Households	11 042						11 042
Payments for capital assets	3 745				1 000	1 000	4 745
Machinery and equipment	3 745				1 000	1 000	4 745
Total	309 083				63 377	63 377	372 460

Table 10.5.2: Public Works Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	419 509				(16 409)	(16 409)	403 100
2. Planning	43 270				(6 000)	(6 000)	37 270
3. Construction	234 533						234 533
4. Maintenance	227 913				(16 672)	(16 672)	211 241
5. Immovable Asset Management	1 146 327		356 000			356 000	1 502 327
6. Facility Operations	117 566				10 000	10 000	127 566
Total	2 189 118		356 000		(29 081)	326 919	2 516 037

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 313 703		356 000		(29 081)	326 919	1 640 622
Compensation of employees	292 722				(13 509)	(13 509)	279 213
Goods and services	1 020 981		356 000		(15 572)	340 428	1 361 409
Transfers and subsidies to	639 110						639 110
Provinces and municipalities	636 661						636 661
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Households	2 446						2 446
Payments for capital assets	236 297						236 297
Buildings and other fixed structures	228 541						228 541
Machinery and equipment	7 756						7 756
Payments for financial assets	8						8
Total	2 189 118		356 000		(29 081)	326 919	2 516 037

Table 10.5.3: Transport Infrastructure

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	49 716				(3 127)	(3 127)	46 589
2. Infrastructure Planning	90 330				(5 332)	(5 332)	84 998
3. Infrastructure Design	246 765				(2 448)	(2 448)	244 317
4. Construction	1 305 717				(132 450)	(132 450)	1 173 267
5. Maintenance	2 105 671				(155 171)	(155 171)	1 950 500
Total	3 798 199				(298 528)	(298 528)	3 499 671

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1 005 500				(21 654)	(21 654)	983 846
Compensation of employees	260 679				(12 557)	(12 557)	248 122
Goods and services	744 821				(9 097)	(9 097)	735 724
Transfers and subsidies to	106 223						106 223
Provinces and municipalities	104 736						104 736
Departmental agencies and accounts	120						120
Households	1 367						1 367
Payments for capital assets	2 686 406				(276 874)	(276 874)	2 409 532
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 558 583				(276 874)	(276 874)	2 281 709
Machinery and equipment	98 355						98 355
Land and subsoil assets	8 200						8 200
Software and other intangible assets	21 268						21 268
Payments for financial assets	70						70
Total	3 798 199				(298 528)	(298 528)	3 499 671

Table 10.5.4: Transport Operations

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Operations	3 233				(109)	(109)	3 124
2. Public Transport Services	1 328 604		44 000		259	44 259	1 372 863
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	7 378				(50)	(50)	7 328
4. Transport Systems	205 637				(5 100)	(5 100)	200 537
Total	1 544 852		44 000		(5 000)	39 000	1 583 852

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	282 199		44 000			44 000	326 199
Compensation of employees	24 202				(39)	(39)	24 163
Goods and services	257 997		44 000		39	44 039	302 036
Transfers and subsidies to	1 258 293				(6 000)	(6 000)	1 252 293
Provinces and municipalities	184 696				(6 000)	(6 000)	178 696
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 073 596						1 073 596
Payments for capital assets	4 360				1 000	1 000	5 360
Machinery and equipment	360						360
Software and other intangible assets	4 000				1 000	1 000	5 000
Total	1 544 852		44 000		(5 000)	39 000	1 583 852

Table 10.5.5: Transport Regulation

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support Regulation	7 970				(876)	(876)	7 094	
2. Transport Administration and Licensing	424 259				(600)	(600)	423 659	
3. Operator Licence and Permits	74 581				(2 510)	(2 510)	72 071	
4. Law Enforcement	412 945						412 945	
Total	919 755				(3 986)	(3 986)	915 769	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	885 286				(3 986)	(3 986)	881 300	
Compensation of employees	351 061				(3 386)	(3 386)	347 675	
Goods and services	534 225				(600)	(600)	533 625	
Transfers and subsidies to	433						433	
Provinces and municipalities	9						9	
Departmental agencies and accounts	6						6	
Households	418						418	
Payments for capital assets	34 036						34 036	
Machinery and equipment	30 687						30 687	
Software and other intangible assets	3 349						3 349	
Total	919 755				(3 986)	(3 986)	915 769	

Table 10.5.6: Community Based Programmes

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support Community Based	2 374				(10)	(10)	2 364	
2. Innovation and Empowerment	41 378				(250)	(250)	41 128	
3. EPWP co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	14 538				(50)	(50)	14 488	
Total	58 290				(310)	(310)	57 980	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	57 288				(310)	(310)	56 978	
Compensation of employees	34 002						34 002	
Goods and services	23 286				(310)	(310)	22 976	
Transfers and subsidies to	1						1	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1	
Payments for capital assets	1 001						1 001	
Machinery and equipment	1 001						1 001	
Total	58 290				(310)	(310)	57 980	

Table 10.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			755 199	342 199	31 000	-	31 000
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										755 199	342 199	31 000	-	31 000
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			3 667 987	1 760 739	397 096	-134 774	262 322
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										3 667 987	1 760 739	397 096	(134 774)	262 322
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			753 337	303 233	228 541	-	228 541
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			9 538 958	4 458 575	2 076 320	-142 100	1 934 220
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS										10 292 295	4 761 808	2 304 861	-142 100	2 162 761
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			1 952 687	990 701	345 479	-6 672	338 807
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			2 627 061	18 283	824 510	-6 341	818 169
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										4 579 748	1 008 984	1 169 989	-13 013	1 156 976
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			12 419	419	4 000	-	4 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT										12 419	419	4 000	-	4 000
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			307 704	100 824	96 380		96 380
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL										307 704	100 824	96 380		96 380
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS										320 123	101 243	100 380		100 380

Table 10.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES										-	-	-	-	-
8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			37 558	18 679	5 992	-	5 992
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE										37 558	18 679	5 992	-	5 992
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE										19 652 910	7 993 652	4 009 318	(289 887)	3 719 431

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table 10.6.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Office Accommodation, Irrigation Schemes, Museums, Houses, Research Facilities etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
	None													
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
	None													
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
1	Office Accommodation	Alexandra Precinct - Upgrade exam reprographic centre and EDO Central : Phase A	Works	City of Cape Town	2015/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	109 494	107 994	1 500	-	1 500
2	Office Accommodation	CBD Rooftop PV	Works	City of Cape Town	2015/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	51 482	46 482	5 000	-	5 000
3	Office Accommodation	WC Forum for Intellectual Disabilities - Infrastructure upgrade	Works	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	25 957	12 982	4 105	-	4 105
4	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - House De Klerk Hostel reconfiguration &	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	2015/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	53 908	46 408	7 500	-	7 500
5	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (7th Floor)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2017/10/02	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	46 892	2 218	19 077	-	19 077
6	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street & 9th Floor & temp decanting on 7th floor	Works	City of Cape Town	2017/04/03	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	41 601	37 601	4 000	-	4 000
7	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - York Park (3rd Floor & 4th Floor)	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	2018/04/02	2022/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	69 789	5 993	29 125	-	29 125
8	Office Accommodation	GMT Rusper Street - Office Accommodation - Phase 2	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2017/10/02	2022/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	90 413	25 483	40 930	-	40 930
9	Traffic College	Gene Louw Traffic College - Shooting Range	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2018/06/01	2021/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	13 329	9 829	3 500	-	3 500
10	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 27 Wale Street Ground Floor & Enablement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/02	2022/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	35 969	8 243	27 126	-	27 126
11	Secure Care Centres	CYCC-Dormitory at Clanwilliam Enablement	Infrastructure planning	Cederberg Municipality	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 000	-	1 000	-	1 000
12	Secure Care Centres	CYCC- Horizon	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	22 500	-	22 500	-	22 500
13	Secure Care Centres	CYCC-Lindelani	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	2019/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	73 785	-	5 000	-	5 000
14	Secure Care Centres	CYCC- George Outeniqua	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	49 800	-	37 300	-	37 300

Table 10.6.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21					
	Office Accommodation, Irrigation Schemes, Museums, Houses, Research Facilities etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
15	Office Accommodation	Modernisation Elsenburg - Main Building Phase 1	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	15 978	-	15 978	-	15 978					
16	Office Accommodation	68 Orange Street-Refurbish Building	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	8 200	-	200	-	200					
17	Office Accommodation	9 Dorp Street: Upgrading of Existing Services	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 400	-	700	-	700					
18	Office Accommodation	Cape Town- 15 Wale Street - basement- Convert stores into Archives	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 000	-	1 000	-	1 000					
19	Office Accommodation	Paarden Island- Verbena St Govt Garage Store- General Repairs	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 000	-	2 000	-	2 000					
20	Office Accommodation	Alfred Street - B - 2th Floor Office Accommodation	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	38 840	-	1 000	-	1 000					
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS										753 337	303 233	228 541	-	228 541					
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																			
Own Funds																			
1	Office Accommodation	Scheduled Maintenance	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	1 085 203	533 724	183 896	-16 672	167 224					
2	Office Accommodation	Operational maintenance	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	315 422	182 992	62 497	-	62 497					
3	Cleaning of erven	Cleaning of Erven	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	85 939	48 901	11 561	-	11 561					
4	Cleaning services	Cleaning Services	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	195 653	100 007	33 500	10 000	43 500					
5	Office Accommodation	Urgent maintenance at Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC) as	Works	Across districts	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	102 033	26 000	25 320	-	25 320					
6	Office Accommodation	Scheduled and emergency maintenance (excluding Votes 5, 6)	Works	Across districts	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	84 126	30 885	16 697	-	16 697					
7	Office Accommodation	Health and Safety Compliance: Buildings in CBD	Works	City of Cape Town	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	5 499	3 971	500	-	500					
8	Office Accommodation	Smart Metering water meters	Works	City of Cape Town	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	12 104	7 521	1 500	-	1 500					
Sub-total: Own Funds										1 885 979	934 001	335 471	-6 672	328 799					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant																			
9	Office Accommodation	Scheduled maintenance EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	66 708	56 700	10 008	-	10 008					
Sub-total: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant										66 708	56 700	10 008	-	10 008					
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										1 952 687	990 701	345 479	-6 672	338 807					

Table 10.6.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Office Accommodation, Irrigation Schemes, Museums, Houses, Research Facilities etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
	None													
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
	None													
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS														
7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES														
	None													
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES														
8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
Provincial Equitable Share														
1	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - Decanting Moves	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	6 011	3 692	736	-	736
2	Office Accommodation	Modernisation -Open Plan Furniture-T & PW	Works	Across districts	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	31 547	14 987	5 256	-	5 256
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE										37 558	18 679	5 992		5 992
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE										2 743 582	1 312 613	580 012	-6 672	573 340

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table 10.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
Own Funds														
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	FMS on N1	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	46 413	16 413	10 000	-	10 000
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C975.1 AFR Saldanha Bay IDZ	Design development	Saldanha Bay Municipality	2017/12/01	2020/12/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	287 390	282 390	5 000	-	5 000
3	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Design Fees New	Design development	Across districts	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	61 396	43 396	6 000	-	6 000
4	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C377.1 George West Bypass	Package definition	George Municipality	2023/01/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 000	-	-	-	-
5	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1159 Extended R300 Freeway	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2021/01/04	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	350 000	-	10 000	-	10 000
Sub-total: Own Funds										755 199	342 199	31 000	-	31 000
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										755 199	342 199	31 000	-	31 000
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
Own Funds														
1	Gravel Road	C834.3 Lutzville	Handover	Matzikama Municipality	2013/11/05	2015/04/21	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	17 114	1 114	-	-	-
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1046 AFR N1 Durban Road i/c	Works	City of Cape Town	2016/02/19	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	679 257	669 257	10 000	4 126	14 126
3	Bridges	C1038 N7 Bosmansdam & Melkbos i/c	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2021/12/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	138 986	18 986	-	-	-
4	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C733.5 Mariner's Way	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2018/10/03	2022/09/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	192 950	12 950	15 000	-	15 000
5	Bridges	C974 Somerset West-Stellenbosch safety improvements	Package definition	Stellenbosch Municipality	2022/08/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	29 223	9 223	-	-	-
6	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1025 AFR Wingfield i/c Design Fees	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	197 000	26 000	56 000	-56 000	-
7	Gravel roads	Haasekraal DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	26 696	14 646	12 050	-	12 050
8	Gravel roads	Hangklip DM	Works	Overberg District	2020/04/01	2021/01/04	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	12 207	9 707	2 500	-	2 500
9	Gravel roads	Fancourt DM	Design development	Garden Route district	2020/10/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	91 330	5 330	5 000	-	5 000
10	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C964.2 Mossel Bay-Hartenbos phase 2	Design development	Mossel Bay Municipality	2020/10/01	2022/05/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	406 964	156 964	25 000	-	25 000
11	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Design Fees Upgrading	Design development	Across districts	2020/04/28	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	376 495	169 997	73 546	-	73 546

Table 10.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
12	ASOD projects	ASOD projects	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	32 500	-	10 500	-	10 500
13	Gravel roads	Rawsonville DM	Design development	Cape Winelands District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 195	4 195	6 000	-550	5 450
14	Gravel roads	Wansbek DM	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 034	634	-	-	-
15	Gravel roads	Slangrivier DM	Works	Garden Route district	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	39 195	4 195	35 000	-7 100	27 900
16	Gravel roads	Van Rhynsdorp DM	Works	West Coast District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	14 634	634	-	-	-
17	Gravel Road	C851 Rondevlei	Design documentation	George Municipality	2021/09/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	63 554	3 554	-	-	-
18	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1120 Pearl Valley	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	2020/02/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	190 000	-	10 000	-	10 000
19	Bridges	C852.1 Road over Rail Boontjies Kraal	Package definition	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2022/11/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	12 087	2 087	-	-	-
20	Gravel Road	Nuy Station DM	Design documentation	Cape Winelands District	2021/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	20 000	-	-	-	-
21	Gravel Road	Drakenstein DM	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	2021/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	23 203	7 403	4 000	-4 000	-
22	Gravel Road	Vredenburg - Stompneusbaai upgrade	Works	West Coast District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	84 634	634	31 000	-6 500	24 500
23	Gravel Road	Boontjieskraal DM	Design documentation	Overberg District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	57 587	2 087	8 500	-	8 500
24	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1025.1 AFR Wingfield i/c	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	212 508	2 508	60 000	-60 000	-
25	Bridges	C1047.2 Maalgaten River	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	2020/10/01	2022/10/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	616 482	615 482	-	-	-
26	Gravel roads	Buffeljagsbaai DM	Works	Overberg District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 145	5 145	14 000	-4 750	9 250
27	Gravel Road	C1006 Surface ou Plaas De Hoop	Package definition	Cape Agulhas Municipality	2022/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	11 000	-	-	-	-
Sub-total: Own Funds										3 605 980	1 742 732	378 096	-134 774	243 322
Provincial Roads Maintenance Funds														
28	Access Roads	C1047.2 PRMG Maalgaten River	Design development	George Municipality	2020/08/03	2021/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	37 000	2 000	10 000	-	10 000
29	Pedestrian Bridges	C733.7 PRMG De Beers pedestrian Bridge	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/05/10	2021/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 007	16 007	9 000	-	9 000
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Funds										62 007	18 007	19 000	-	19 000
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										3 667 987	1 760 739	397 096	-134 774	262 322

Table 10.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
Own Funds														
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C820 Roberston-Bonnievale	Works	Langeberg Municipality	2016/11/09	2020/12/13	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	310 791	306 791	4 000	-	4 000
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C921 Annandale Road	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	2016/11/11	2020/12/21	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	140 787	138 787	2 000	-	2 000
3	Gravel roads	CW DM regravel	Works	Cape Winelands District	2022/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	108 592	34 817	24 000	-	24 000
4	Gravel roads	OB DM regravel	Works	Overberg District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	125 824	49 284	30 355	-	30 355
5	Gravel roads	WC DM regravel	Works	West Coast District	2016/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	128 333	60 618	21 505	-	21 505
6	Gravel roads	ED DM regravel	Works	Garden Route district	2016/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	120 758	49 828	22 500	-	22 500
7	Gravel roads	CK DM regravel	Works	Central Karoo District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	147 488	58 715	28 160	-2 100	26 060
8	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1036 Vredenburg-Paternoster	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	2019/10/01	2020/12/14	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	119 775	116 775	3 000	-	3 000
9	Resealing	OB DM reseal	Works	Overberg District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	72 328	20 138	16 500	-	16 500
10	Resealing	WC DM reseal	Works	West Coast District	2018/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	90 479	25 899	29 300	-	29 300
11	Resealing	ED DM reseal	Works	Garden Route district	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	111 711	43 931	21 500	-	21 500
12	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C914 Spier Road phase 3	Design development	Stellenbosch Municipality	2017/11/28	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	70 245	20 245	-	-	-
13	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C822 Hartenbos-Groot Brak River	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	2018/01/18	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	117 965	114 965	-	-	-
14	Resealing	C993.2 Holgaten-Oudtshoorn reseal	Works	Oudtshoorn Municipality	2018/11/15	2020/12/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	31 000	30 000	1 000	-	1 000
15	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Design Fees Rehabilitation	Design development	Across districts	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	579 860	389 860	59 000	-	59 000
16	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C751.2 TR23/3 Gouda-Kleinberggrivier	Works	Drakenstein Municipality	2017/03/15	2021/05/28	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	183 365	180 365	3 000	-	3 000
17	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C818 Ashton-Montagu	Works	Langeberg Municipality	2015/06/25	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	873 742	576 742	240 000	-	240 000
18	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1090 N7 Wingfield-Melkbos	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/01/28	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	152 956	86 956	63 000	-	63 000
19	Resealing	C1083 De Rust-Uniondale reseal	Works	Oudtshoorn Municipality	2018/08/06	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 943	39 943	1 000	-	1 000
20	Resealing	C1085 Beaufort West-Willowmore reseal	Works	Beaufort West Municipality	2018/04/01	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	29 459	28 959	500	-	500

Table 10.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
21	Resealing	C1086 Calitzdorp-Oudtshoorn reseal	Works	Oudtshoorn Municipality	2018/08/22	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	32 211	31 211	1 000	-	1 000
22	Gravel roads	C1053.6 Seweweekspoort regravel	Works	Kannaland Municipality	2019/01/14	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	37 292	19 292	17 000	-	17 000
23	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C823.1 Hoekwil-Saasveld Road	Works	George Municipality	2017/11/28	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	103 225	101 225	2 000	-	2 000
24	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1090.1 N7 Bosmansdam - Potsdam	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/02/14	2021/04/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	227 003	131 003	80 000	-	80 000
25	Resealing	C1094 Redelinghuys-Elandsbaai	Works	Bergrivier Municipality	2019/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	91 950	4 950	76 000	-	76 000
26	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1008.1 Calitzdorp-Oudtshoorn rehabilitation (Spa Road)	Design development	Oudtshoorn Municipality	2019/01/28	2020/12/13	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	93 338	69 338	22 000	-	22 000
27	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1009 Kalbaskraal Road rehabilitation	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/01/08	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	101 733	15 733	70 000	-	70 000
28	Resealing	C1029 Hermon-Gouda reseal & rehabilitation	Works	Drakenstein Municipality	2018/10/15	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	29 510	27 510	2 000	-	2 000
29	Resealing	C1089 Worcester-Roberston	Works	Langeberg Municipality	2018/10/17	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	43 408	40 408	3 000	-	3 000
30	Resealing	C1098 Klipheuwel Reseal	Works	Swartland Municipality	2018/09/11	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	90 019	89 019	1 000	-	1 000
31	Resealing	C1095 Vredenburg - Saldanha	Design documentation	Saldanha Bay Municipality	2020/09/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	51 021	1 021	40 000	-	40 000
32	Resealing	C1082 Malmesbury-Hermon	Works	Swartland Municipality	2018/11/01	2020/12/06	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 955	11 955	5 000	-	5 000
32	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1097 Dwarskersbos Elandsbaai	Works	Bergrivier Municipality	2019/03/04	2020/12/06	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	201 685	96 685	90 000	-	90 000
33	Resealing	C1025.2 Borchers Quarry	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2019/03/11	2020/12/06	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	62 280	61 280	1 000	-	1 000
34	Resealing	C1104 Reseal of Meirings Poort	Design development	Prince Albert Municipality	2020/10/01	2022/09/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	58 898	33 898	25 000	-	25 000
35	Bridges	C1119 Tesselaarsdal area bridges	Design development	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2021/02/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	53 898	33 898	1 000	-	1 000
36	Resealing	C1093 N2-Villiersdorp	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2019/03/15	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	33 000	32 000	-	-	-
37	Resealing	C1080 Stellenbosch reseal	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	19 187	17 187	2 000	-	2 000
38	Resealing	C1102 Reseal Windmeul	Design documentation	Drakenstein Municipality	2020/04/01	2020/12/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 945	6 945	-	-	-
39	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C838.6 Caledon-Sandbaai	Design development	Overberg District	2020/10/01	2022/05/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	129 139	4 139	-	-	-
40	Resealing	C1123 Reseal Beaufort West - Willowmore 38 km	Design development	Beaufort West Municipality	2018/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000	-	40 000	-	40 000
41	Resealing	C1128 Worcester-Wolseley	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	2020/04/01	2020/12/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 168	31 168	18 000	-	18 000

Table 10.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
42	Resealing	C1091 Ashton-Swellendam	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	2019/04/08	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	76 000	35 000	40 000	-	40 000
43	Resealing	C1000 Stanford Gansbaai rehab	Design development	Overberg District	2022/10/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	30 000	-	-	-	-
44	Resealing	C1142 Rehab Simondium reseal	Package definition	Drakenstein Municipality	2022/05/02	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	80 000	-	-	-	-
45	Resealing	C1140 Reseal De Droons	Package definition	Breede Valley Municipality	2021/09/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	22 000	-	-	-	-
46	Resealing	C1148 Reasel Knysna Lagoon	Package definition	Knysna Municipality	2020/09/01	2021/04/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	50 000	-	50 000
47	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C749.2 PRMG Paarl-Franschoek	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	2020/11/02	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	36 809	21 809	15 000	-	15 000
48	Resealing	C1088.1 Stanford-Riviersondered reseal	Design development	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2022/06/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	76 052	4 052	-	-	-
49	Resealing	Klaarstroom	Infrastructure planning	Central Karoo District	2020/11/02	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	270 000	-	20 000	-	20 000
50	Resealing	Reseal N2	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2022/10/03	2023/12/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	100 000	-	-	-	-
51	Resealing	C1037.1 Prince Albert Road reseal	Design documentation	Prince Albert Municipality	2021/11/01	2022/04/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	8 600	-	4 000	-	4 000
Sub-total: Own Funds										5 892 727	3 294 344	1 195 320	-2 100	1 193 220
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant														
52	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C749.2 PRMG Paarl-Franschoek	Design documentation	Drakenstein Municipality	2020/11/02	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	314 809	21 809	-	-	-
53	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C822 PRMG Hartenbos-Groot Brak River	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	2018/01/15	2021/12/11	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	167 818	152 818	15 000	21 000	36 000
54	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1000.1 PRMG Hermanus-Gansbaai	Works	Overstrand Municipality	2017/02/14	2021/07/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	362 697	136 697	155 000	-20 000	135 000
55	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C918 PRMG Oudtshoorn-De Rust	Works	Oudtshoorn Municipality	2018/06/15	2021/12/05	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	336 181	308 181	24 000	7 000	31 000
56	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C914.2 PRMG Spier Road	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	2018/04/12	2021/12/04	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	299 024	229 024	65 000	-5 000	60 000
57	Resealing	C1091 PRMG Ashton-Swellendam	Infrastructure planning	Swellendam Municipality	2019/04/08	2021/12/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	78 777	38 777	40 000	-	40 000
58	Resealing	C1092 PRMG Somerset West-Stellenbosch	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/12/30	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	88 153	2 153	86 000	-2 000	84 000
59	Resealing	C1100 PRMG Reseal Holgaten	Works	Garden Route district	2019/08/28	2021/11/12	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	161 898	33 898	128 000	22 000	150 000
60	Resealing	C1102 PRMG Reseal Windmeul	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	2020/04/01	2022/05/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	298 898	33 898	155 000	-50 000	105 000
61	Resealing	C1103 PRMG Reseal Grootriver and Bloukrans	Design development	Bitou Municipality	2020/08/14	2022/07/29	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	51 716	1 716	-	-	-

Table 10.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21					
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
62	Resealing	C1124 PRMG Reseal Herberdsdale Albertinia Gouritz Mond	Design development	Hessequa Municipality	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	78 898	33 898	-	-	-					
63	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1101 PRMG Reconstruct Waboomskraal - Holgaten	Package definition	George Municipality	2022/05/02	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	113 898	33 898	-	-	-					
64	Resealing	C1105 PRMG Du Toit's Kloof Pass	Package definition	Drakenstein Municipality	2021/11/01	2023/02/28	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	115 851	851	-	-	-					
65	Resealing	C1115 PRMG Somerset West	Design development	City of Cape Town	2021/04/01	2022/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	123 898	33 898	60 000	-60 000	-					
66	Resealing	C1116 PRMG Ceres - Touwsrivier	Design development	Witzenberg Municipality	2024/05/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	108 898	33 898	-	-	-					
67	Resealing	C1123 PRMG Reseal Beaufort West - Willowmore 38 km	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West Municipality	2020/09/01	2021/10/29	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	73 898	33 898	-	-	-					
68	Resealing	C1104 PRMG Reseal of Meirings Poort	Procurement planning	Garden Route district	2020/10/01	2022/10/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	128 898	33 898	-	-	-					
69	Resealing	C1125 Riversdal-Ladismith	Design development	Kannaland Municipality	2021/08/02	2022/05/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	73 000	-	-	-	-					
70	Resealing	C1141 Reaseal Montagu-Barrydale	Infrastructure planning	Across districts	2021/06/01	2022/08/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	130 000	-	-	-	-					
71	Resealing	C1143 Reaseal Aston - Swellendam	Package definition	Swellendam Municipality	2022/06/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	-					
72	Resealing	C1144 Reaseal Riebeeck west	Package definition	Swartland Municipality	2023/03/31	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000	-	-	-	-					
73	Resealing	C1146 Reseal Barrington , old knysna & wilderness	Package definition	Knysna Municipality	2022/07/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	-	-	-					
74	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1025.4 Wingfield i/c	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/07/01	2021/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	120 000	-	80 000	-80 000	-					
75	Resealing	C1095 Vredenburg - Saldanha	Design documentation	Saldanha Bay Municipality	2020/09/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	51 021	1 021	-	40 000	40 000					
76	Resealing	C1183 klaarstroom	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West Municipality	2023/03/01	2024/03/29	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	125 000	-	-	-	-					
77	Resealing	C1094 Redelinghuys	Works	Bergvliet Municipality	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	73 000	-	73 000	-13 000	60 000					
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant										3 646 231	1 164 231	881 000	-140 000	741 000					
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS										9 538 958	4 458 575	2 076 320	-142 100	1 934 220					
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																			
Own Funds																			
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Cape Town	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	495 748	619	156 947	15 313	172 260					
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Cape Winelands	Works	Cape Winelands District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	326 202	619	102 166	-	102 166					

Table 10.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
3	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance West Coast	Works	West Coast District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	118 874	1 542	36 780	-	36 780
4	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Eden	Works	Garden Route district	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	258 348	619	80 824	-	80 824
5	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance OB DM	Works	Overberg District	2017/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	133 038	3 943	41 500	-	41 500
6	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance CW DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	2017/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	197 509	619	62 455	-	62 455
7	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance WC DM	Works	West Coast District	2017/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	227 242	1 062	71 900	-	71 900
8	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance ED DM	Works	Garden Route district	2017/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	258 949	619	81 945	-	81 945
9	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance CK DM	Works	Central Karoo District	2017/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	72 019	619	22 649	-	22 649
Sub-total: Own Funds										2 087 929	10 261	657 166	15 313	672 479
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant														
10	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Cape Town PRMG	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	493 019	619	157 000	-17 500	139 500
11	Routine Maintenance	Data Collection for Asset Management (CUR)	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	46 113	7 403	10 344	-4 154	6 190
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant										539 132	8 022	167 344	-21 654	145 690
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										2 627 061	18 283	824 510	-6 341	818 169
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
Own Funds														
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CUR)	Works	Across districts	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	12 419	419	4 000	-	4 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT										12 419	419	4 000	-	4 000
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
Own Funds														
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Works	Across districts	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	265 818	96 818	93 000	-	93 000
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Works	Across districts	2015/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	41 886	4 006	3 380	-	3 380
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL										307 704	100 824	96 380	-	96 380
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS										320 123	101 243	100 380	-	100 380

Table 10.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
					R'000	R'000								
7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES														
	None													
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES														
8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
	Provincial Equitable Share													
	None													
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE														
										16 909 328	6 681 039	3 429 306	-283 215	3 146 091

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Note 3 Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant to Provinces: R2 million included in projects for Routine Maintenance.

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture

	2020/21		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 970 556 000	R 888 419 000	(R 82 137 000)
Statutory appropriations			
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Agriculture		
Administering department	Department of Agriculture		
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Agriculture		

Aim

Unlock the full potential of agriculture (the value chain) to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

- Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements;
- Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products;
- Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources;
- Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development;
- Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital;
- Providing a competent and professional extension support service;
- Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector;
- Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger; and
- Ensuring transparent and effective governance

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2020/21				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	140 570				(3 733)	(3 733)	136 837
2. Sustainable Resource Management	130 621				(27 833)	(27 833)	102 788
3. Farmer Support and Development	293 681				(41 433)	(41 433)	252 248
4. Veterinary Services	108 228				(2 196)	(2 196)	106 032
5. Research and Technology Development	161 160				(1 208)	(1 208)	159 952
6. Agricultural Economics Services	43 562				(1 467)	(1 467)	42 095
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	62 466				(2 707)	(2 707)	59 759
8. Rural Development	30 268				(1 560)	(1 560)	28 708
Total	970 556				(82 137)	(82 137)	888 419

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	717 264				(39 851)	(39 851)	677 413
Compensation of employees	424 013						424 013
Goods and services	293 116				(39 851)	(39 851)	253 265
Interest and rent on land	135						135
Transfers and subsidies	226 914				(35 494)	(35 494)	191 420
Provinces and municipalities	40						40
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 111						3 111
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	128 103				(15 556)	(15 556)	112 547
Non-profit institutions	90 762				(19 938)	(19 938)	70 824
Households	4 898						4 898
Payments for capital assets	26 378				(6 792)	(6 792)	19 586
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 362				(2 103)	(2 103)	2 259
Machinery and equipment	21 782				(4 689)	(4 689)	17 093
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	234						234
Payments for financial assets							
Total	970 556				(82 137)	(82 137)	888 419

Other Adjustments - (R82 137 000)

Funds that became available - (R25 419 000)

National (R30 296 000)

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - (R28 193 000)

(R19 109 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) due to the reduced fiscal framework.

(R9 084 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Ilima Letsema due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training - (R2 103 000)

(R2 103 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Realignment of 2020/21 budget (R56 718 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R5 375 000)

(R5 375 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R27 905 000)

(R27 905 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - (R15 089 000)

(R15 089 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - (R2 464 000)

(R2 464 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - (R1 833 000)

(R1 833 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services - (R1 494 000)

(R1 494 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 7 : Structured Agricultural Education and Training - (R965 000)

(R965 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 8: Rural Development - (R1 593 000)

(R1 593 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Provincial R4 877 000

Programme 1: Administration - R1 642 000

R1 642 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R72 000

R72 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - R1 849 000

R1 849 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R268 000

R268 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - R625 000

R625 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services - R27 000

R27 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training - R361 000

R361 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 8: Rural Development - R33 000

R33 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Summary of receipts

Table 11.2: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	737 481	(56 718)					4 877	(51 841)	685 640
Conditional grants	169 138		(30 296)					(30 296)	138 842
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	5 045								5 045
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASAP) Grant	111 555		(21 212)					(21 212)	90 343
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	50 464		(9 084)					(9 084)	41 380
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 074								2 074
Financing	32 518								32 518
Asset Finance Reserve	20 000								20 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	12 518								12 518
Departmental receipts	31 419								31 419
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	31 419								31 419
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	970 556	(56 718)	(30 296)				4 877	(82 137)	888 419

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share - (R56 718 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R5 375 000)

(R5 375 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R27 905 000)

(R27 905 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - (R15 089 000)

(R15 089 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - (R2 464 000)

(R2 464 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - (R1 833 000)

(R1 833 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services - (R1 494 000)

(R1 494 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 7 : Structured Agricultural Education and Training - (R965 000)

(R965 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 8: Rural Development - (R1 593 000)

(R1 593 000) for reduction in baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Conditional Grants: (R30 296 000)

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - (R28 193 000)

(R19 109 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) due to the reduced fiscal framework.

(R9 084 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Ilima Letsema due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training - (R2 103 000)

(R2 103 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Financing: R4 877 000

Programme 1: Administration - R1 642 000

R1 642 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R72 000

R72 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - R1 849 000

R1 849 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R268 000

R268 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - R625 000

R625 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services - R27 000

R27 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 7 : Structured Agricultural Education and Training - R361 000

R361 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Programme 8: Rural Development - R33 000

R33 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 11.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	4 242						4 242
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2						2
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2						2
<i>Higher education institutions</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	550						550
<i>Households</i>	3 688						3 688
2. Sustainable Resource Management	18 870				(3 000)	(3 000)	15 870
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2						2
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	13 068				(3 000)	(3 000)	10 068
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	5 800						5 800
<i>Households</i>							
3. Farmer Support and Development	176 495				(32 494)	(32 494)	144 001
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	109 367				(12 556)	(12 556)	96 811
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	67 128				(19 938)	(19 938)	47 190
<i>Households</i>							
4. Veterinary Services	122						122
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2						2
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	120						120
5. Research and Technology Development	10 029						10 029
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	29						29
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	10 000						10 000
<i>Households</i>							
6. Agricultural Economics Services	15 893						15 893
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3 051						3 051
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	5 668						5 668
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	6 984						6 984
<i>Households</i>	190						190

Table 11.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

		2020/21					
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	363						363
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	5						5
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	58						58
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	300						300
<i>Households</i>							
8. Rural Development	900						900
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	900						900
Total	226 914				(35 494)	(35 494)	191 420

Table 11.4: Summary of conditional grants

		2020/21					
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2. Sustainable Resource Management	7 119						7 119
<i>Land Care Programme Grant:</i>							
<i>Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</i>	5 045						5 045
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 074						2 074
3. Farmer Support and Development	157 707				(28 193)	(28 193)	129 514
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i>	107 243				(19 109)	(19 109)	88 134
<i>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</i>	50 464				(9 084)	(9 084)	41 380
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	4 312				(2 103)	(2 103)	2 209
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i>	4 312				(2 103)	(2 103)	2 209
Total	169 138				(30 296)	(30 296)	138 842

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.5: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.5.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	8 845				(1 234)	(1 234)	7 611
2. Senior Management	19 691				(1 838)	(1 838)	17 853
3. Corporate Services	56 263				(269)	(269)	55 994
4. Financial Management	47 627				465	465	48 092
5. Communication Services	8 144				(857)	(857)	7 287
Total	140 570				(3 733)	(3 733)	136 837

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	132 731				(3 733)	(3 733)	128 998
Compensation of employees	78 818						78 818
Goods and services	53 778				(3 733)	(3 733)	50 045
Interest and rent on land	135						135
Transfers and subsidies to	4 242						4 242
Provinces and municipalities	2						2
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Non-profit institutions	550						550
Households	3 688						3 688
Payments for capital assets	3 597						3 597
Machinery and equipment	3 363						3 363
Software and other intangible assets	234						234
Total	140 570				(3 733)	(3 733)	136 837

Table 11.5.2: Sustainable Resource Management

2020/21								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Engineering Services	58 085				(22 608)	(22 608)	35 477	
2. LandCare	51 768				(1 754)	(1 754)	50 014	
3. Land Use Management	2 823				(232)	(232)	2 591	
4. Disaster Risk Management	17 945				(3 239)	(3 239)	14 706	
Total	130 621				(27 833)	(27 833)	102 788	

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	110 218				(24 833)	(24 833)	85 385	
Compensation of employees	27 621						27 621	
Goods and services	82 597				(24 833)	(24 833)	57 764	
Transfers and subsidies to	18 870				(3 000)	(3 000)	15 870	
Provinces and municipalities	2						2	
Public corporations and private enterprises	13 068				(3 000)	(3 000)	10 068	
Non-profit institutions	5 800						5 800	
Payments for capital assets	1 533						1 533	
Machinery and equipment	1 533						1 533	
Total	130 621				(27 833)	(27 833)	102 788	

Table 11.5.3: Farmer Support and Development

2020/21								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
1. Farmer-settlement and Development	222 138				(30 598)	(30 598)	191 540	
2. Extension and Advisory Services	36 560				(10 663)	(10 663)	25 897	
3. Food Security	13 685				(172)	(172)	13 513	
4. Casidra SOC Ltd	21 298						21 298	
Total	293 681				(41 433)	(41 433)	252 248	

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
Current payments	111 194				(4 250)	(4 250)	106 944	
Compensation of employees	78 420						78 420	
Goods and services	32 774				(4 250)	(4 250)	28 524	
Transfers and subsidies to	176 495				(32 494)	(32 494)	144 001	
Public corporations and private enterprises	109 367				(12 556)	(12 556)	96 811	
Non-profit institutions	67 128				(19 938)	(19 938)	47 190	
Payments for capital assets	5 992				(4 689)	(4 689)	1 303	
Machinery and equipment	5 992				(4 689)	(4 689)	1 303	
Total	293 681				(41 433)	(41 433)	252 248	

Table 11.5.4: Veterinary Services

2020/21								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Animal Health	59 513				(900)	(900)	58 613	
2. Veterinary Export Control	15 826				(973)	(973)	14 853	
3. Veterinary Public Health	8 810				(125)	(125)	8 685	
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	24 079				(198)	(198)	23 881	
Total	108 228				(2 196)	(2 196)	106 032	

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	103 265				(2 196)	(2 196)	101 069	
Compensation of employees	76 183						76 183	
Goods and services	27 082				(2 196)	(2 196)	24 886	
Transfers and subsidies to	122						122	
Provinces and municipalities	2						2	
Households	120						120	
Payments for capital assets	4 841						4 841	
Buildings and other fixed structures	50						50	
Machinery and equipment	4 791						4 791	
Total	108 228				(2 196)	(2 196)	106 032	

Table 11.5.5: Research and Technology Development

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Research	112 745				(810)	(810)	111 935
2. Technology Transfer	1 698				(106)	(106)	1 592
3. Research Infrastructure Support	46 717				(292)	(292)	46 425
Total	161 160				(1 208)	(1 208)	159 952

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	147 418				(1 208)	(1 208)	146 210
Compensation of employees	92 413						92 413
Goods and services	55 005				(1 208)	(1 208)	53 797
Transfers and subsidies to	10 029						10 029
Provinces and municipalities	29						29
Non-profit institutions	10 000						10 000
Payments for capital assets	3 713						3 713
Machinery and equipment	3 713						3 713
Total	161 160				(1 208)	(1 208)	159 952

Table 11.5.6: Agricultural Economics Services

2020/21								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
1. Production Economics and Marketing Support	31 354				(970)	(970)	30 384	
2. Agro-Processing Support	2 664				(65)	(65)	2 599	
3. Macroeconomics Support	9 544				(432)	(432)	9 112	
Total	43 562				(1 467)	(1 467)	42 095	

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
Current payments	26 959				(1 467)	(1 467)	25 492	
Compensation of employees	18 517						18 517	
Goods and services	8 442				(1 467)	(1 467)	6 975	
Transfers and subsidies to	15 893						15 893	
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 051						3 051	
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 668						5 668	
Non-profit institutions	6 984						6 984	
Households	190						190	
Payments for capital assets	710						710	
Machinery and equipment	710						710	
Total	43 562				(1 467)	(1 467)	42 095	

Table 11.5.7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

2020/21								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
1. Higher Education and Training	50 108						50 108	
2. Agricultural Skills Development	12 358				(2 311)	(2 311)	10 047	
Total	62 466				(2 707)	(2 707)	59 759	

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
Current payments	56 321				(604)	(604)	55 717	
Compensation of employees	40 350						40 350	
Goods and services	15 971				(604)	(604)	15 367	
Transfers and subsidies to	363						363	
Provinces and municipalities	5						5	
Departmental agencies and accounts	58						58	
Non-profit institutions	300						300	
Payments for capital assets	5 782				(2 103)	(2 103)	3 679	
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 312				(2 103)	(2 103)	2 209	
Machinery and equipment	1 470						1 470	
Total	62 466				(2 707)	(2 707)	59 759	

Table 11.5.8: Rural Development

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Rural Development Coordination	9 363				(561)	(561)	8 802
2. Social Facilitation	2 592				(130)	(130)	2 462
3. Farm Worker Development	18 313				(869)	(869)	17 444
Total	30 268				(1 560)	(1 560)	28 708

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	29 158				(1 560)	(1 560)	27 598
Compensation of employees	11 691						11 691
Goods and services	17 467				(1 560)	(1 560)	15 907
Transfers and subsidies to	900						900
Households	900						900
Payments for capital assets	210						210
Machinery and equipment	210						210
Total	30 268				(1 560)	(1 560)	28 708

Vote 12

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2020/21			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R604 611 000	R547 540 000	(R57 071 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities			
Administering department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism			

Aim

To attain the vision statement as expressed above, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism will provide qualitative leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities. The Department will enhance the productive and competitive capability of the provincial economy. It will catalyse economic growth and employment creation through:

- Investment promotion and catalytic infrastructure
- Supporting improvement in the economics outcomes of public infrastructure
- Export Growth
- Addressing skills gaps
- Accelerating the ease of doing business; and
- Resource resilience.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2020/21					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	67 934			(1 000)	(2 619)	(3 619)	64 315
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	78 690			1 000	2 467	3 467	82 157
3. Trade and Sector Development	97 737				(22 955)	(22 955)	74 782
4. Business Regulation and Governance	8 624				(1 142)	(1 142)	7 482
5. Economic Planning	171 867				(13 177)	(13 177)	158 690
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	95 614				(15 899)	(15 899)	79 715
7. Skills Development and Innovation	84 145				(3 746)	(3 746)	80 399
Total	604 611				(57 071)	(57 071)	547 540

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	270 579			(16 648)	(30 894)	(47 542)	223 037
Compensation of employees	165 221				(30 749)	(30 749)	134 472
Goods and services	105 358			(16 648)	(145)	(16 793)	88 565
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	327 886			16 648	(26 147)	(9 499)	318 387
Provinces and municipalities	15 195				(8 665)	(8 665)	6 530
Departmental agencies and accounts	215 274				(26 482)	(26 482)	188 792
Higher education institutions	1 600						1 600
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	16 976			14 706	9 000	23 706	40 682
Non-profit institutions	18 059			1 942		1 942	20 001
Households	60 782						60 782
Payments for Capital Assets	6 146				(30)	(30)	6 116
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	6 146				(30)	(30)	6 116
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	604 611				(57 071)	(57 071)	547 540

Details of First Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Other adjustments - (R 57 071 000)

Realignment of the 2020/21 Departmental budget - (R72 571 000)

(R72 571 000) Baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Provincial Funding - R 15 500 000

R1 500 000 for increased operational costs due to COVID-19.

R3 000 000 for the implementation of the COVID-19 Occupational Health and Safety Project: Workplace Safety Support.

R9 000 000 for the implementation of the Western Cape Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME) COVID-19 Relief and Recovery Fund.

R2 000 000 to provide funding for the screening of passengers at the George Airport.

Summary of receipts

Table 12.2: Summary of receipts

2020/21									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	584 260	(72 571)					15 500	(57 071)	527 189
Financing	20 000								20 000
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	20 000								20 000
Departmental receipts	351								351
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	351								351
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	604 611	(72 571)					15 500	(57 071)	547 540

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R72 571 000)

(R72 571 000) Baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Financing: R15 500 000

R1 500 000 for increased operational costs due to COVID-19.

R3 000 000 for the implementation of the COVID-19 Occupational Health and Safety Project: Workplace Safety Support.

R9 000 000 for the implementation of the Western Cape Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME) COVID-19 Relief and Recovery Fund.

R2 000 000 for the screening of passengers at the George Airport.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 12.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	2						2
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2						2
<i>Households</i>							
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	19 509			16 648	9 000	25 648	45 157
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	1 110						1 110
<i>Higher education institutions</i>	1 600						1 600
<i>Public Corporations and private enterprises</i>	11 976			14 706	9 000	23 706	35 682
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	4 823			1 942		1 942	6 765
<i>Households</i>							
3. Trade and Sector Development	74 956				(14 991)	(14 991)	59 965
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	74 956				(14 991)	(14 991)	59 965
<i>Public Corporations and private enterprises</i>							
<i>Households</i>							
4. Business Regulation and Governance							
5. Economic Planning	91 240				(6 277)	(6 277)	84 963
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	78 004				(6 277)	(6 277)	71 727
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	13 236						13 236
<i>Households</i>							
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	80 897				(13 879)	(13 879)	67 018
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	13 585				(8 665)	(8 665)	4 920
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	62 312				(5 214)	(5 214)	57 098
<i>Public Corporations and private enterprises</i>	5 000						5 000
<i>Households</i>							
7. Skills Development and Innovation	61 282						61 282
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	500						500
<i>Households</i>	60 782						60 782
Total	327 886			16 648	(26 147)	(9 499)	318 387

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.4: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.4.1: Administration

		2020/21					
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the HOD	8 895			(1 000)	(279)	(1 279)	7 616
2. Financial Management	44 132				(2 340)	(2 340)	41 792
3. Corporate Services	14 907						14 907
Total	67 934			(1 000)	(2 619)	(3 619)	64 315

		2020/21					
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	61 810			(1 000)	(2 589)	(3 589)	58 221
Compensation of employees	45 510						45 510
Goods and services	16 300			(1 000)	(2 589)	(3 589)	12 711
Transfers and subsidies to	2						2
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Payments for capital assets	6 122				(30)	(30)	6 092
Machinery and equipment	6 122				(30)	(30)	6 092
Total	67 934			(1 000)	(2 619)	(3 619)	64 315

Table 12.4.2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Enterprise Development	48 499			1 000	9 248	10 248	58 747	
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	6 168				(482)	(482)	5 686	
4. Red Tape	24 023				(6 299)	(6 299)	17 724	
Total	78 690			1 000	2 467	3 467	82 157	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	59 181			(15 648)	(6 533)	(22 181)	37 000	
Compensation of employees	28 517				(7 213)	(7 213)	21 304	
Goods and services	30 664			(15 648)	680	(14 968)	15 696	
Transfers and subsidies to	19 509			16 648	9 000	25 648	45 157	
Provinces and municipalities	1 110						1 110	
Higher education institutions	1 600						1 600	
Public corporations and private enterprises	11 976			14 706	9 000	23 706	35 682	
Non-profit institutions	4 823			1 942		1 942	6 765	
Total	78 690			1 000	2 467	3 467	82 157	

Table 12.4.3: Trade and Sector Development

2020/21								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	74 956				(17 614)	(17 614)	57 342	
2. Sector Development	22 781				(5 341)	(5 341)	17 440	
Total	97 737				(22 955)	(22 955)	74 782	

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	22 781				(7 964)	(7 964)	14 817	
Compensation of employees	17 191				(7 797)	(7 797)	9 394	
Goods and services	5 590				(167)	(167)	5 423	
Transfers and subsidies to	74 956				(14 991)	(14 991)	59 965	
Departmental agencies and accounts	74 956				(14 991)	(14 991)	59 965	
Total	97 737				(22 955)	(22 955)	74 782	

Table 12.4.4: Business Regulation and Governance

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Consumer Protection	8 624				(1 142)	(1 142)	7 482
Total	8 624				(1 142)	(1 142)	7 482

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	8 614				(1 142)	(1 142)	7 472
Compensation of employees	6 924				(798)	(798)	6 126
Goods and services	1 690				(344)	(344)	1 346
Payments for capital assets	10						10
Machinery and equipment	10						10
Total	8 624				(1 142)	(1 142)	7 482

Table 12.4.5: Economic Planning

2020/21								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Economic Policy and Planning	7 595				(4 454)	(4 454)	3 141	
2. Research and Development	8 788				(302)	(302)	8 486	
3. Knowledge Management	11 949						11 949	
5. Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives	85 535				(6 467)	(6 467)	79 068	
6. Broadband for the Economy	17 762				(1 228)	(1 228)	16 534	
7. Green Economy	40 238				(726)	(726)	39 512	
Total	171 867				(13 177)	(13 177)	158 690	

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	80 627				(6 900)	(6 900)	73 727	
Compensation of employees	39 786				(8 800)	(8 800)	30 986	
Goods and services	40 841				1 900	1 900	42 741	
Transfers and subsidies to	91 240				(6 277)	(6 277)	84 963	
Departmental agencies and accounts	78 004				(6 277)	(6 277)	71 727	
Non-profit institutions	13 236						13 236	
Total	171 867				(13 177)	(13 177)	158 690	

Table 12.4.6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
2. Tourism Growth and Development	33 300				(10 685)	(10 685)	22 615
3. Tourism Sector Transformation	2						2
4. Tourism Destination Marketing	62 312				(5 214)	(5 214)	57 098
Total	95 614				(15 899)	(15 899)	79 715

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	14 717				(2 020)	(2 020)	12 697
Compensation of employees	12 363				(3 188)	(3 188)	9 175
Goods and services	2 354				1 168	1 168	3 522
Transfers and subsidies to	80 897				(13 879)	(13 879)	67 018
Provinces and municipalities	13 585				(8 665)	(8 665)	4 920
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 312				(5 214)	(5 214)	57 098
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 000						5 000
Total	95 614				(15 899)	(15 899)	79 715

Table 12.4.7: Skills Development and Innovation

2020/21								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Provincial Skills and Partnership	7 882				(1 705)	(1 705)	6 177	
2. Skills Programmes and Projects	71 782				(1 697)	(1 697)	70 085	
3. Skills Incentives	4 481				(344)	(344)	4 137	
Total	84 145				(3 746)	(3 746)	80 399	

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	22 849				(3 746)	(3 746)	19 103	
Compensation of employees	14 930				(2 953)	(2 953)	11 977	
Goods and services	7 919				(793)	(793)	7 126	
Transfers and subsidies to	61 282						61 282	
Provinces and municipalities	500						500	
Households	60 782						60 782	
Payments for capital assets	14						14	
Machinery and equipment	14						14	
Total	84 145				(3 746)	(3 746)	80 399	

Vote 13

Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2020/21			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R886 216 000	R786 592 000	(R99 624 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Administering department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport			

Aim

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships. In moving to excellence and making the Western Cape the sports and cultural centre of South Africa, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	71 850				(4 481)	(4 481)	67 369
2. Cultural Affairs	134 575				(12 596)	(12 596)	121 979
3. Library and Archive Services	419 557				(43 913)	(43 913)	375 644
4. Sport and Recreation	260 234				(38 634)	(38 634)	221 600
Total	886 216				(99 624)	(99 624)	786 592

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	411 997				(53 126)	(53 126)	358 871
Compensation of employees	246 386				(17 899)	(17 899)	228 487
Goods and services	165 611				(35 227)	(35 227)	130 384
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	454 072				(42 562)	(42 562)	411 510
Provinces and municipalities	274 832				(34 176)	(34 176)	240 656
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 163				26	26	2 189
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	177 062				(8 412)	(8 412)	168 650
Households	15						15
Payments for capital assets	20 147				(3 936)	(3 936)	16 211
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	20 147				(3 936)	(3 936)	16 211
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	886 216				(99 624)	(99 624)	786 592

Details of First Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Other adjustments - (R99 624 000)

Realignment of the 2020/21 Departmental budget - (R56 188 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R6 423 000)

(R6 423 000) budget reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - (R18 602 000)

(R18 602 000) budget reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R14 213 000)

(R14 213 000) budget reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - (R16 950 000)

(R16 950 000) budget reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

National: (R57 384 000)

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R34 700 000)

(R34 700 000) reduction in the Community Library Services Grant due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - (R22 684 000)

(R22 684 000) reduction in the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Provincial Funding: R13 948 000

Programme 1: Administration - R2 942 000

R2 942 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19 including Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R6 006 000

R4 700 000 for a COVID-19 relief fund for artists and arts organisations.

R1 306 000 for a COVID-19 relief fund to Museums in the Western Cape.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R5 000 000

R5 000 000 additional earmarked allocation for library material.

Summary of receipts

Table 13.2: Summary of receipts

2020/21									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	591 867	(56 188)					13 948	(42 240)	549 627
Conditional grants	278 493		(57 384)					(57 384)	221 109
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	83 491		(22 684)					(22 684)	60 807
Community Library Services Grant	186 126		(34 700)					(34 700)	151 426
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 098								3 098
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	5 778								5 778
Financing	12 967								12 967
Asset Finance Reserve	6 000								6 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	6 967								6 967
Departmental receipts	2 889								2 889
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 169								2 169
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	720								720
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	886 216	(56 188)	(57 384)				13 948	(99 624)	786 592

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R56 188 000)

(R56 188 000) budget reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Conditional Grants: (R57 384 000)

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R34 700 000)

(R34 700 000) reduction in the Community Library Services Grant due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - (R22 684 000)

(R22 684 000) reduction in the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant due to the reduced fiscal framework.

Financing: R13 498 000

Programme 1: Administration - R2 942 000

R2 942 000 for increased operational cost due to COVID-19 including Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R6 006 000

R4 700 000 for a COVID-19 relief fund for artists and arts organisations.

R1 306 000 for a COVID-19 relief fund to Museums in the Western Cape.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R5 000 000

R5 000 000 additional earmarked allocation for library material.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 13.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	18						18
<i>Departmental agencies and Households</i>	18						18
2. Cultural Affairs	44 463				(2 855)	(2 855)	41 608
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2 145				26	26	2 171
<i>Western Cape Cultural Commission</i>	561				500	500	1 061
<i>Western Cape Language Committee</i>	279				(39)	(39)	240
<i>Artscape</i>	183				17	17	200
<i>Heritage Western Cape</i>	1 002				(452)	(452)	550
<i>Other</i>	120						120
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	42 318				(2 881)	(2 881)	39 437
<i>Households</i>							
3. Library and Archive Services	270 630				(34 176)	(34 176)	236 454
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	269 115				(34 176)	(34 176)	234 939
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 500						1 500
<i>Households</i>	15						15
4. Sport and Recreation	138 961				(5 531)	(5 531)	133 430
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	5 717						5 717
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	133 244				(5 531)	(5 531)	127 713
<i>Households</i>							
Total	454 072				(42 562)	(42 562)	411 510

Table 13.4: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
2. Cultural Affairs	3 098						3 098
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	3 098						3 098
3. Library and Archive Services	186 126				(34 700)	(34 700)	151 426
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	186 126				(34 700)	(34 700)	151 426
4. Sport and Recreation	89 269				(22 684)	(22 684)	66 585
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	83 491				(22 684)	(22 684)	60 807
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	5 778						5 778
Total	278 493				(57 384)	(57 384)	221 109

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.5: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.5.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	9 269				(548)	(548)	8 721
2. Financial Management Services	35 259				(1 822)	(1 822)	33 437
3. Management Services	27 322				(2 111)	(2 111)	25 211
Total	71 850				(4 481)	(4 481)	67 369

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	68 836				(4 451)	(4 451)	64 385
Compensation of employees	56 561				(2 654)	(2 654)	53 907
Goods and services	12 275				(1 797)	(1 797)	10 478
Transfers and subsidies to	18						18
Departmental agencies and accounts	18						18
Payments for capital assets	2 996				(30)	(30)	2 966
Machinery and equipment	2 996				(30)	(30)	2 966
Total	71 850				(4 481)	(4 481)	67 369

Table 13.5.2: Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	4 310				(143)	(143)	4 167
2. Arts and Culture	45 837				(4 684)	(4 684)	41 153
3. Museum Services	66 140				(3 866)	(3 866)	62 274
4. Heritage Resource Management Services	13 270				(3 678)	(3 678)	9 592
5. Language Services	5 018				(225)	(225)	4 793
Total	134 575				(12 596)	(12 596)	121 979

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	87 689				(9 522)	(9 522)	78 167
Compensation of employees	70 989				(5 507)	(5 507)	65 482
Goods and services	16 700				(4 015)	(4 015)	12 685
Transfers and subsidies to	44 463				(2 855)	(2 855)	41 608
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 145				26	26	2 171
Non-profit institutions	42 318				(2 881)	(2 881)	39 437
Payments for capital assets	2 423				(219)	(219)	2 204
Machinery and equipment	2 423				(219)	(219)	2 204
Total	134 575				(12 596)	(12 596)	121 979

Table 13.5.3: Library and Archive Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	8 857				(695)	(695)	8 162
2. Library Services	376 557				(40 779)	(40 779)	335 778
3. Archives	34 143				(2 439)	(2 439)	31 704
Total	419 557				(43 913)	(43 913)	375 644

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	139 571				(6 446)	(6 446)	133 125
Compensation of employees	79 625				(5 120)	(5 120)	74 505
Goods and services	59 946				(1 326)	(1 326)	58 620
Transfers and subsidies to	270 630				(34 176)	(34 176)	236 454
Provinces and municipalities	269 115				(34 176)	(34 176)	234 939
Non-profit institutions	1 500						1 500
Households	15						15
Payments for capital assets	9 356				(3 291)	(3 291)	6 065
Machinery and equipment	9 356				(3 291)	(3 291)	6 065
Total	419 557				(43 913)	(43 913)	375 644

Table 13.5.4: Sport and Recreation

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Management	73 435				(1 631)	(1 631)	71 804
2. Sport	63 171				(15 922)	(15 922)	47 249
3. Recreation	18 920				(4 925)	(4 925)	13 995
4. School Sport	41 864				(12 051)	(12 051)	29 813
5. MOD Programme	62 844				(4 105)	(4 105)	58 739
Total	260 234				(38 634)	(38 634)	221 600

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	115 901				(32 707)	(32 707)	83 194
Compensation of employees	39 211				(4 618)	(4 618)	34 593
Goods and services	76 690				(28 089)	(28 089)	48 601
Transfers and subsidies to	138 961				(5 531)	(5 531)	133 430
Provinces and municipalities	5 717						5 717
Non-profit institutions	133 244				(5 531)	(5 531)	127 713
Payments for capital assets	5 372				(396)	(396)	4 976
Machinery and equipment	5 372				(396)	(396)	4 976
Total	260 234				(38 634)	(38 634)	221 600

Vote 14

Department of Local Government

	2020/21			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R313 901 000	R346 445 000		R32 544 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Local Government			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Local Government			

Aim

To monitor, coordinate and support municipalities to be effective in fulfilling their developmental mandates, and facilitate service delivery and disaster resilience through engagement with government spheres and social partners.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	57 706				2 177	2 177	59 883
2. Local Governance	153 245				6 824	6 824	160 069
3. Development and Planning	102 949				23 543	23 543	126 492
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1						1
Total	313 901				32 544	32 544	346 445

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	275 596				22 250	22 250	297 846
Compensation of employees	200 866				1 832	1 832	202 698
Goods and services	74 730				20 418	20 418	95 148
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	34 244				9 406	9 406	43 650
Provinces and municipalities	33 481				9 406	9 406	42 887
Departmental agencies and accounts	383						383
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	380						380
Households							
Payments for capital assets	3 962				888	888	4 850
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	3 962				888	888	4 850
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets	99						99
Total	313 901				32 544	32 544	346 445

Details of First Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Other adjustments - R32 544 000

Funds that became available to the Province

Realignment of 2020/21 Provincial Budget - (R17 432 000)

Programme 1: Administration

(R4 599 000) baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 2: Local Governance

(R9 376 000) baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 3: Development and planning

(R3 457 000) baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Provincial Financing: R49 976 000

Programme 1: Administration - R6 776 000

R5 149 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for increased operational costs within the Department due to COVID-19.

R1 627 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund to increase communication and awareness relating to the COVID-19 pandemic within municipal areas.

Programme 2: Local governance - R16 200 000

R16 200 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund to provide support to municipalities with humanitarian relief initiatives.

Programme 3: Development and planning - R27 000 000

R27 000 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund earmarked towards coordination and disaster related response in hotspot areas.

Summary of receipts

Table 14.2: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Adjusted Budget
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	281 293	(17 432)					44 432	27 000	308 293
Conditional grants									
Financing	32 499						5 544	5 544	38 043
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	32 499						5 544	5 544	38 043
Departmental receipts	109								109
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	92								92
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	17								17
Total receipts	313 901	(17 432)					49 976	32 544	346 445

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R17 432 000)

(R4 599 000) baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

(R9 376 000) baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

(R3 457 000) baseline reduction as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

Provincial Financing: R49 976 000

R5 149 000 for increased operational costs within the Department due to COVID-19.

R1 627 000 to increase communication and awareness relating to the COVID-19 pandemic within municipal areas.

R16 200 000 to provide support to municipalities with humanitarian relief initiatives.

R27 000 000 towards coordination and disaster related response in hotspot areas.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 14.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	3						3
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Households</i>							
2. Local Governance	14 999				9 406	9 406	24 405
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	14 999				9 406	9 406	24 405
<i>Households</i>							
3. Development and Planning	19 242						19 242
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	18 482						18 482
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	380						380
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>	380						380
<i>Households</i>							
Total	34 244				9 406	9 406	43 650

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.4: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.4.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC							
2. Corporate Services	57 706				2 177	2 177	59 883
Total	57 706				2 177	2 177	59 883

Economic classification	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	54 392				1 289	1 289	55 681
Compensation of employees	36 684				1 832	1 832	38 516
Goods and services	17 708				(543)	(543)	17 165
Transfers and subsidies to	3						3
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Payments for capital assets	3 212				888	888	4 100
Machinery and equipment	3 212				888	888	4 100
Payments for financial assets	99						99
Total	57 706				2 177	2 177	59 883

Table 14.4.2: Local Governance

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Municipal Administration	14 543						14 543
2. Public Participation	10 846				(604)	(604)	10 242
3. Capacity Development	12 477				(179)	(179)	12 298
4. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	26 420				9 142	9 142	35 562
5. Service Delivery Integration	12 130				(876)	(876)	11 254
6. Community Development Worker Programme	76 829				(659)	(659)	76 170
Total	153 245				6 824	6 824	160 069

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	137 496				(2 582)	(2 582)	134 914
Compensation of employees	120 239						120 239
Goods and services	17 257				(2 582)	(2 582)	14 675
Transfers and subsidies to	14 999				9 406	9 406	24 405
Provinces and municipalities	14 999				9 406	9 406	24 405
Payments for capital assets	750						750
Machinery and equipment	750						750
Total	153 245				6 824	6 824	160 069

Table 14.4.3: Development and Planning

2020/21							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Municipal Infrastructure	41 066				(187)	(187)	40 879
2. Disaster Management	53 878				24 068	24 068	77 946
3. Integrated Development Planning Coordination	8 005				(338)	(338)	7 667
Total	102 949				23 543	23 543	126 492

2020/21							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	83 707				23 543	23 543	107 250
Compensation of employees	43 942						43 942
Goods and services	39 765				23 543	23 543	63 308
Transfers and subsidies to	19 242						19 242
Provinces and municipalities	18 482						18 482
Departmental agencies and accounts	380						380
Non-profit institutions	380						380
Total	102 949				23 543	23 543	126 492

Table 14.4.4: Traditional Institutional Management

2020/21								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	1						1	
Total	1						1	

2020/21								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	1						1	
Compensation of employees	1						1	
Total	1						1	

Explanatory Notes

The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)¹ specifies the type of spending permissible as an adjustment that an adjustments budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by the National Treasury in terms of the PFMA², provide instructions on how to comply with the PFMA.

This First 2020 Adjustments Appropriation, as an immediate provincial response to COVID-19, makes provision for:

- **The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province:** In response to COVID-19, National Treasury amended the conditional grant allocations to Provinces in the national 2020 special adjustments budget. It included additions, in-year suspensions in planned expenditure and reprioritisation within existing allocations, resulting in a net decrease in national conditional grant allocations to the Western Cape.
- **Expenditure in terms of section 25 of the PFMA:** In terms of section 25 of the PFMA, the Provincial Minister of Finance may authorise the use of funds from the Provincial Revenue Fund to defray spending of an exceptional nature, which is currently not provided for and which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest in the Province, be postponed to a future appropriation by the Provincial Parliament.
- **The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions, in terms of section 42 of the PFMA:** Shifts are made when the assets or liabilities of a vote are transferred to another vote or institution in terms of legislation or following the re-organisation of functions. Shifts within and between main divisions in a vote are also made when amounts have been incorrectly classified in terms of the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) in the main budget. Votes were not required to provide any detail on shifts in this Budget. Information in this regard will be included in the Second Adjustments Budget.
- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. In this Budget, Roll-over and Revenue retention from the 2019/20 financial year were only considered if it relates to Covid-19. The remaining Roll-over and Revenue retention applications will be considered in the Second Adjustments Budget process.
- **Realignment of provincial budgets:** Provincial government departments have collectively identified baseline reductions of R1.277 billion. This created critical fiscal room to allocate funds to the frontline of the Province's disaster response. The baseline reductions consist of:
 - (a) Savings related to operational changes resulting from the national lockdown including, but not limited to, reduced spending on travel & subsistence,

¹ Section 31(2)

² Section 76

communications, catering, consultants and certain other goods and services that have come to a halt due to COVID-19 restrictions; and

(b) Freeing up of funds in the current financial year by deliberately deferring projects not yet committed in the preparation or execution of capital and maintenance expenditure programmes.

- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships** to and from Votes are included in the Adjustments Budget if it relates to COVID-19. Cash amounts exceeding R100 000 per beneficiary must be included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

The 2020 First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure accompanies the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (COVID-19) Bill (2020/21 Financial Year). Both are tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities. Through this Bill, the Executive seeks Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the 2020/21 financial year.

Information contained in each vote chapter

The *First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (COVID-19) Bill (2020/21 Financial Year), 2020, following the layout shown below. A vote is one of the main segments into which the appropriation Act is divided. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department.

The vote starts with an appropriation summary, which links to the original appropriations in the main budget, the adjusted appropriation and showing the adjustments to appropriations in the adjustments budget as an increase or decrease.

First adjusted budget summary

	2020/21		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Increase
Amount to be appropriated			
Statutory appropriations			
Political office bearer	Name		
Administering department	Department		
Accounting officer	Name		

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget.

The main appropriation reflects the total Rand amount voted for 2020/21 at the time of the main budget.

The adjusted appropriation shows the total adjusted amount to be voted in the First Adjusted Budget for the current financial year that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.

Decrease and **increase** shows the amount of the adjustment itself.

Statutory appropriation (direct charges) against the Provincial Revenue Fund is indicated, but was not revised in this round. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are also not budgeted for in terms of a programme on a particular vote.

The last lines of the table give **accountability information** on the department's political office bearer (executive authority) and accounting officer.

Aim

The aim of the vote captures the department's mandate, strategic objectives or its administrative functions, and are aligned with the aim stated in the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (COVID-19) Bill (2020/21 Financial Year), 2020.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes to programme purposes and objectives have been made in this Budget. Any areas for policy reprioritisation (redesign, upscale, downscale, delay or terminate) could be addressed in the 2020 Second Adjusted Estimates in November.

First Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1.							
2.							
3.							
Total							

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustments, by vote, programme and economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

The main appropriation shows the total amount appropriated per programme in the 2020 Appropriation Act.

The Additional appropriation consists of a variety of categories:

- **Roll-overs** are COVID-19 related funds appropriated in 2019/20, but not spent, to be re-appropriated in 2020/21.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure** is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the inputs for the 2020 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE).

- **Virements and Shifts**

- **Virements** are the utilisation of savings or under spending, between main divisions, from amounts appropriated under one main division towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA; and
- **Shifts** are the utilisation of savings or under spending towards the defrayment of excess expenditure within a main division of a vote between different segments (sub-programme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts also include the reallocation of funds due to re-prioritisation, i.e. not necessarily to defray excess expenditure under another main division or within a main division, or funds incorrectly allocated during the 2020 EPRE process, between and within programmes.
- Other adjustments include: Expenditure already announced in the budget speech of the National/Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities, but not allocated at that stage; adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events; use of funds in emergency situations; funds shifted between votes; declared savings and; self-financing expenditure, which refers to expenditure financed from unforeseen revenue paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF). Other allocations from the PRF, allocations from the drought reserve and for executive priorities are also included here. Savings are also reflected here. This refers to realignment by a vote to reduce its baseline as part of provincial response to COVID-19.

The total additional appropriation is the sum of all the additional funds to be appropriated.

The adjusted appropriation is the total funds available to departments after the adjustments have been appropriated.

Details of the **economic classifications** are taken up in this table:

- **Current payments** are payments made by a vote for its operational requirements, including for compensation of employees, goods and services, interest, rental of immovable property, and financial transactions relating to assets and liabilities.
- **Transfers and subsidies** are unrequited payments made by a vote to another organ of state or to a person or organisation outside government, for which the vote does not receive a direct benefit of similar value in return.
- **Payments for capital assets** are payments made by a vote for an asset that can be used during more than one reporting period and which is expected to have future economic benefits or service potential for the vote, provided that their value exceeded the capitalisation threshold when originally purchased.
- **Payments for financial assets** are provision for payments associated with certain purchases of financial assets, that is to expense the transactions. Most purchases of financial assets are not considered payments, but it is sensible to do so when the government lends to public corporations or make equity investments in them, for policy purposes.

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

This section explains per programme:

- Roll-over of funds
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and Shifts of funds within vote/programme

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme			Programme		
Programme			Programme		

- Shifting of funds within a vote (across programmes or with a programme) for COVID-19 related purposes

From shows by programme/sub-programme where funding reductions have been effected.

To shows per programme/sub-programme where the funding was used.

Motivation explains how the funding reduction occurred on the one hand, and what it will be spent on, on the other hand.

R'000 gives the amount(s).

- Other adjustments:
 - Expenditure already announced in the budget speech by the Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage.
 - Funds that become available to the Province from National and internally from Provincial sources.
 - Shifting of funds between votes to follow the transfer of functions.
 - Self-financing expenditure, such as revenue retention from the previous financial year and increased own revenue within the current financial year, inclusive of gifts, donations and sponsorships.
- Realignment of provincial departments' budgets.
- Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Received in cash		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		
<hr/>		
Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Granted in cash		
Subtotal		
Granted in kind		

Subtotal

Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

The first table shows detail of gifts, donations and sponsorships received by a vote for COVID-19 related purposes, which does not form part of the appropriated funds. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

The second table shows details of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted by a vote in cash and in kind. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

Summary of changes to transfers, subsidies and conditional grants

Programme	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1.							
2.							
3.							
Total							

Two tables, one shows changes to transfers and subsidies and the other changes to conditional grants, namely Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme and Summary of conditional grants.

Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
tel: +27 21 483 5618
Email: pt.communication@westerncape.gov.za

www.westerncape.gov.za



**Western Cape
Government**

Provincial Treasury

PR213/2020
ISBN: 978-0-621-48588-2